
U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 40-F

Check One

- Registration Statement Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
- Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2010

Commission File Number: 001-14684

Shaw Communications Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

N/A

(Translation of Registrant's name into English (if applicable))

Alberta, Canada

(Province or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

4841

(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number (if applicable))

N/A

(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number (if applicable))

Suite 900, 630 — 3rd Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 4L4
(403) 750-4500

(Address and telephone number of Registrant's principal executive offices)

CT Corporation System, 111 Eighth Avenue, 13th Floor, New York, NY 10011 (212) 894-8940

(Name, address (including zip code) and telephone number (including area code of agent for service in the United States))

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

Title of each class

Name of each exchange on which registered

Class B Non-Voting Participating Shares

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

None

(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

6.10% Senior Notes due 2012
7.5% Senior Notes due 2013
6.15% Senior Notes due 2016
5.70% Senior Notes due 2017
6.50% Senior Notes due 2014
5.65% Senior Notes due 2019
6.75% Senior Notes due 2039

(Title of Class)

For annual reports, indicate by check mark the information filed with this Form:

Annual information form Audited annual financial statements

The following are the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of August 31, 2010:

Class A Participating Shares —	22,520,064	issued and outstanding
Class B Non-Voting Participating Shares -	410,622,001	issued and outstanding

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant by filing the information contained in this Form is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "*Exchange Act*"). If "Yes" is marked, indicate the filing number assigned to the Registrant in connection with such Rule

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes No

DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Shaw Communications Inc. (the "Corporation") has designed disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) to ensure that material information relating to the Corporation, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer by others within the Corporation, including its consolidated subsidiaries, on a regular basis, including during the period in which the Corporation's Annual Report on Form 40-F relating to financial results for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2010 is being prepared. The Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded, as of that evaluation date, that the Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that the material information relating to the Corporation (including its consolidated subsidiaries) required to be included in the Corporation's periodic filings under the Exchange Act, was (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to the Corporation's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

MANAGEMENT'S ANNUAL REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROLS

See page 64 of Exhibit 1.

AUDITOR ATTESTATION

See page 66 of Exhibit 1.

CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2010, there were no significant changes in the Corporation's internal controls over financial reporting, or in other factors that could significantly affect such internal controls, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting.

IDENTIFICATION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Corporation has a standing audit committee of the board of directors (the "Audit Committee") established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act. The Audit Committee consists of Paul K. Pew (Chair), Gregory J. Keating, Jeffrey C. Royer and Carl E. Vogel. Each member of the Audit Committee is an independent director, as that term is defined by the New York Stock Exchange's listing standards applicable to the Corporation.

AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

The board of directors of the Corporation has determined that it has three audit committee financial experts serving on its Audit Committee. Each of Paul K. Pew, Jeffrey C. Royer and Carl E. Vogel has been determined to be such an audit committee financial expert, within the meaning of Item 407 of Regulation S-K. Each of Mr. Pew, Mr. Royer and Mr. Vogel is independent, as that term is defined by the New York Stock Exchange's listing standards applicable to the Corporation. The Securities and Exchange Commission has indicated that the designation of Mr. Pew, Mr. Royer and Mr. Vogel as an audit committee financial expert does not make any of Mr. Pew, Mr. Royer and Mr. Vogel an "expert" for any purpose, impose any duties, obligations or liability on Mr. Pew, Mr. Royer and Mr. Vogel that are greater than those imposed on members of the Audit Committee and board of directors of the Corporation who do not carry this designation, or affect the duties, obligations or liabilities of any other member of the Audit Committee.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The aggregate amounts paid or accrued by the Corporation with respect to fees payable to Ernst & Young LLP for audit (including financings and *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*-related services), audit-related, tax and other services in the fiscal years ended August 31, 2010 and 2009 were as follows:

Type of Service	Fiscal 2010	Fiscal 2009
Audit Fees	\$ 2,058,600	\$2,026,295
Audit-related Fees	235,031	—
Tax Fees	382,029	21,010
All Other Fees	16,425	—
Total	\$ 2,692,085	\$2,047,305

The audit related fees in fiscal 2010 were in respect of tax due diligence services related to the acquisition of the broadcasting business of Canwest Global Communications Corp. The tax fees paid in fiscal 2010 include tax advisory services in respect of the aforementioned acquisition and linear property tax compliance. The tax fees paid in fiscal 2009 were related to linear property tax compliance. The other fees paid in fiscal 2010 were in respect of training provided to certain employees for the upcoming transition to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) in fiscal 2012.

The Audit Committee of the Corporation considered and agreed that the above fees are compatible with maintaining the independence of the Corporation's auditors. Further, the Audit Committee determined that, in order to ensure the continued independence of the auditors, only limited non-audit related services will be provided to the Corporation by Ernst & Young LLP and in such case, only with the prior approval of the Audit Committee. The Chair of the Audit Committee has been delegated authority to approve the

retainer of Ernst & Young LLP to provide non-audit services in extraordinary circumstances where it is not feasible or practical to convene a meeting of the Audit Committee, subject to an aggregate limit of \$150,000 in fees payable to Ernst & Young LLP for such services at any time until ratified by the Audit Committee. The Chair of the Audit Committee is required to report any such services approved by him to the Audit Committee.

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2010, none of the services described above were approved by the Audit Committee pursuant to the “*de minimus* exception” set forth in Rule 2-01, paragraph (c)(7)(i)(C) of Regulation S-X.

CODE OF ETHICS

The Corporation has adopted a code of ethics (the “Shaw Business Conduct Standards”) that applies to all employees and officers, including its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer and persons performing similar functions. A copy of the Shaw Business Conduct Standards, as amended, is available on the Corporation’s website. To access the Shaw Business Conduct Standards, visit the Corporation’s website at www.shaw.ca and select “Investor Relations,” then select “Other Corporate Governance Information,” and then select “Business Conduct Standards”. Except for the Shaw Business Conduct Standards, no information contained on the Corporation’s website shall be incorporated by reference in this Form 40-F.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

The Corporation has no off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in General Instruction B(11) to Form 40-F.

TABULAR DISCLOSURE OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

See page 62 of Exhibit 2.

UNDERTAKING AND CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

The Corporation undertakes to make available, in person or by telephone, representatives to respond to inquiries made by the Commission staff, and to furnish promptly, when requested to do so by the Commission staff, information relating to: the securities registered pursuant to Form 40-F; the securities in relation to which the obligation to file an annual report on Form 40-F arises; or transactions in said securities.

The Corporation has previously filed a Form F-X in connection with each class of securities to which the obligation to file this Form 40-F arises. Any change to the name and address of the agent for service of process shall be communicated promptly to the Commission by amendment to Form F-X.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act, the registrant certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 40-F and has duly caused this Form 40-F to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereto duly authorized.

SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.

By: /s/ Steve Wilson
Steve Wilson,
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial
Officer

Dated: November 5, 2010

EXHIBITS

The following documents are filed as exhibits to this Form 40-F:

Exhibit Number	Document
1.	Audited consolidated balance sheets of the Registrant as at August 31, 2010 and 2009 and statements of income and retained earnings (deficit), statements of comprehensive income and accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), and statements of cash flows for the years ended August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, together with the notes thereto and the auditors' report thereon.
2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of the financial condition and operations of the Registrant with respect to the year ended August 31, 2010.
3.	Annual Information Form for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2010.
4.	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
5.	Certifications of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 dated November 5, 2010.
6.	Certifications of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 dated November 5, 2010.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
August 31, 2010

November 5, 2010

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of Shaw Communications Inc. and all the information in this annual report are the responsibility of management and have been approved by the Board of Directors.

The financial statements have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. When alternative accounting methods exist, management has chosen those it deems most appropriate in the circumstances. Financial statements are not precise since they include certain amounts based on estimates and judgments. Management has determined such amounts on a reasonable basis in order to ensure that the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects. Management has prepared the financial information presented elsewhere in the annual report and has ensured that it is consistent with the financial statements.

Management has a system of internal controls designed to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements are accurate and complete in all material respects. The internal control system includes an internal audit function and an established business conduct policy that applies to all employees. Management believes that the systems provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized and recorded, financial information is relevant, reliable and accurate and that the Company's assets are appropriately accounted for and adequately safeguarded.

The Board of Directors is responsible for ensuring management fulfils its responsibilities for financial reporting and is ultimately responsible for reviewing and approving the financial statements. The Board carries out this responsibility through its Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee is appointed by the Board and its directors are unrelated and independent. The Committee meets periodically with management, as well as the external auditors, to discuss internal controls over the financial reporting process, auditing matters and financial reporting issues; to satisfy itself that each party is properly discharging its responsibilities; and, to review the annual report, the financial statements and the external auditors' report. The Audit Committee reports its findings to the Board for consideration when approving the financial statements for issuance to the shareholders. The Committee also considers, for review by the Board and approval by the shareholders, the engagement or re-appointment of the external auditors.

The financial statements have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, the external auditors, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards on behalf of the shareholders. Ernst & Young LLP has full and free access to the Audit Committee.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Due to its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. Also, projections of any of the effectiveness of internal control are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
August 31, 2010

that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the system of internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in "Internal Control – Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the Company's system of internal control over financial reporting was effective as at August 31, 2010.

[Signed]

Jim Shaw
Chief Executive Officer and
Vice Chair

[Signed]

Steve Wilson
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Shaw Communications Inc.
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Under Canadian Generally Accepted Auditing Standards and the Standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States)

To the Shareholders of
Shaw Communications Inc.

We have audited the Consolidated Balance Sheets of Shaw Communications Inc. as at August 31, 2010, and 2009 and the Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit), Comprehensive Income and Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) and Cash Flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended August 31, 2010. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

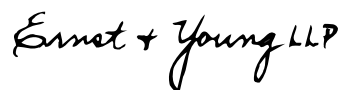
We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian Generally Accepted Auditing Standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, these Consolidated Financial Statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Shaw Communications Inc. as at August 31, 2010 and 2009 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended August 31, 2010 in accordance with Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

As explained in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, in fiscal 2010, the Company adopted the requirements of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants Handbook, Section 3064 "Goodwill and Intangible Assets".

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Shaw Communications Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of August 31, 2010, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated November 5, 2010, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Calgary, Canada
November 5, 2010

The logo for Ernst & Young LLP, featuring the company name in a stylized, cursive script font.

Chartered Accountants

Shaw Communications Inc.
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Under the Standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States)

To the Shareholders of
Shaw Communications Inc.

We have audited Shaw Communication Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of August 31, 2010, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Shaw Communications Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Shaw Communications Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of August 31, 2010, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Consolidated Balance Sheets of Shaw Communications Inc. as at August 31, 2010 and 2009, Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit), Comprehensive Income and Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) and Cash Flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended August 31, 2010, and our report dated November 5, 2010, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Calgary, Canada
November 5, 2010

The logo for Ernst & Young LLP, featuring the company name in a stylized, handwritten-style font.

Chartered Accountants

Shaw Communications Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As at August 31 [thousands of Canadian dollars]	2010 \$	2009 \$ Restated – note 1
ASSETS		
Current		
Cash and cash equivalents	216,735	253,862
Short-term securities	–	199,375
Accounts receivable [note 3]	196,415	194,483
Inventories [note 4]	53,815	52,304
Prepays and other	33,844	35,688
Derivative instruments [note 19]	66,718	–
Future income taxes [note 14]	27,996	21,957
	595,523	757,669
Investments and other assets [note 5]	743,273	194,854
Property, plant and equipment [note 6]	3,004,649	2,716,364
Deferred charges [note 7]	232,843	256,355
Intangibles [note 8]		
Broadcast rights	5,061,153	4,816,153
Spectrum licenses	190,912	–
Goodwill	169,143	88,111
Other intangibles [note 11]	156,469	105,180
	10,153,965	8,934,686
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities [notes 13 and 17]	623,070	563,110
Income taxes payable	170,581	25,320
Unearned revenue	145,491	133,798
Current portion of long-term debt [note 9]	557	481,739
Current portion of derivative instruments [note 19]	79,740	173,050
	1,019,439	1,377,017
Long-term debt [note 9]	3,981,671	2,668,749
Other long-term liabilities [notes 17 and 19]	291,500	104,964
Derivative instruments [note 19]	6,482	292,560
Deferred credits [note 10]	632,482	659,073
Future income taxes [note 14]	1,451,859	1,336,859
	7,383,433	6,439,222
Commitments and contingencies [notes 9, 16 and 17]		
Shareholders' equity		
Share capital [note 11]		
Class A Shares	2,468	2,468
Class B Non-Voting Shares	2,248,030	2,111,381
Contributed surplus [note 11]	53,330	38,022
Retained earnings	457,728	382,227
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) [note 12]	8,976	(38,634)
	2,770,532	2,495,464
	10,153,965	8,934,686

See accompanying notes

On behalf of the Board:

[Signed]
 JR Shaw
 Director

[Signed]
 Michael O'Brien
 Director

Shaw Communications Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS (DEFICIT)

Years ended August 31 (thousands of Canadian dollars except per share amounts)	2010 \$	2009 \$ Restated – note 1	2008 \$ Restated – note 1
Service revenue [note 15]	3,717,580	3,390,913	3,104,859
Operating, general and administrative expenses	1,958,829	1,850,304	1,693,930
Service operating income before amortization [note 15]	1,758,751	1,540,609	1,410,929
Amortization –			
Deferred IRU revenue [note 10]	12,546	12,547	12,547
Deferred equipment revenue [note 10]	120,639	132,974	126,601
Deferred equipment costs [note 7]	(228,714)	(247,110)	(228,524)
Deferred charges [note 7]	(1,025)	(1,025)	(1,025)
Property, plant and equipment [note 6]	(526,432)	(449,808)	(390,778)
Other intangibles [note 8]	(33,285)	(30,774)	(23,954)
Operating income	1,102,480	957,413	905,796
Amortization of financing costs –			
long-term debt [note 9]	(3,972)	(3,984)	(3,627)
Interest [notes 9, 13 and 15]	(248,011)	(237,047)	(230,588)
	850,497	716,382	671,581
Debt retirement costs [note 9]	(81,585)	(8,255)	(5,264)
Loss on financial instruments [note 19]	(47,306)	–	–
Other gains [note 1]	5,513	19,644	24,009
Income before income taxes	727,119	727,771	690,326
Income tax expense [note 14]	183,137	191,197	17,420
Income before the following	543,982	536,574	672,906
Equity income (loss) on investee [note 5]	(11,250)	(99)	295
Net income	532,732	536,475	673,201
Retained earnings (deficit), beginning of year	384,747	226,408	(68,132)
Adjustment for adoption of new accounting policies [note 1]	(2,520)	(3,756)	(3,641)
Retained earnings (deficit), beginning of year restated	382,227	222,652	(71,773)
Reduction on Class B Non-Voting Shares purchased for cancellation [note 11]	(85,143)	(25,017)	(74,963)
Dividends – Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares	(372,088)	(351,883)	(303,813)
Retained earnings, end of year	457,728	382,227	222,652
Earnings per share [note 11]			
Basic	\$ 1.23	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.56
Diluted	\$ 1.23	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.55

See accompanying notes

Shaw Communications Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND ACCUMULATED OTHER
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

Years ended August 31 [thousands of Canadian dollars]	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
		Restated – note 1	Restated – note 1
Net income	532,732	536,475	673,201
Other comprehensive income (loss) [note 12]			
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	(43,631)	22,588	(36,193)
Realized gains on cancellation of forward purchase contracts	–	9,314	–
Adjustment for hedged items recognized in the period	13,644	14,443	40,223
Reclassification of foreign exchange loss (gain) on hedging derivatives to income to offset foreign exchange adjustments on US denominated debt	34,940	(27,336)	(4,796)
Reclassification of remaining losses on hedging derivatives to income upon early redemption of hedged US denominated debt	42,658	–	–
Unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss) on translation of a self-sustaining foreign operation	(1)	31	7
	47,610	19,040	(759)
Comprehensive income	580,342	555,515	672,442
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), beginning of year	(38,634)	(57,674)	312
Adjustment for adoption of new accounting policy [note 1]	–	–	(57,227)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	47,610	19,040	(759)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), end of year	8,976	(38,634)	(57,674)

See accompanying notes

Shaw Communications Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years ended August 31 [thousands of Canadian dollars]	2010 \$	2009 \$ Restated – note 1	2008 \$ Restated – note 1
OPERATING ACTIVITIES <i>[note 20]</i>			
Funds flow from operations	1,375,403	1,323,840	1,222,895
Net decrease in non-cash working capital balances related to operations	81,756	59,090	19,304
	1,457,159	1,382,930	1,242,199
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Additions to property, plant and equipment <i>[note 15]</i>	(681,589)	(623,695)	(554,387)
Additions to equipment costs (net) <i>[note 15]</i>	(98,308)	(124,968)	(121,327)
Additions to other intangibles <i>[note 15]</i>	(60,785)	(54,223)	(51,706)
Net customs duty recovery on equipment costs	–	–	22,267
Proceeds on cancellation of US forward purchase contracts <i>[note 15]</i>	–	13,384	–
Net decrease (increase) to inventories	(1,261)	(530)	8,827
Deposits on wireless spectrum licenses <i>[note 5]</i>	–	(152,465)	(38,447)
Cable business acquisitions <i>[note 2]</i>	(158,805)	(46,300)	–
Purchase of Government of Canada bond	(158,968)	–	–
Proceeds on sale of Government of Canada bond	159,405	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment and other assets	430	22,081	638
Additions to investments <i>[note 5]</i>	(744,096)	–	–
	(1,743,977)	(966,716)	(734,135)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase (decrease) in bank indebtedness	–	(44,201)	44,201
Increase in long-term debt, net of discounts	1,891,656	839,839	297,904
Senior notes issuance costs	(10,109)	(4,684)	–
Long-term debt repayments	(1,016,711)	(427,124)	(640,142)
Payments on cross-currency agreements <i>[note 19]</i>	(291,920)	–	–
Proceeds on bond forward contracts	–	10,757	–
Debt retirement costs <i>[note 9]</i>	(79,488)	(9,161)	(4,272)
Issue of Class B Non-Voting Shares, net of after- tax expenses	47,126	56,996	32,498
Purchase of Class B Non-Voting Shares for cancellation <i>[note 11]</i>	(118,150)	(33,574)	(99,757)
Dividends paid on Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares	(372,088)	(351,883)	(303,813)
	50,316	36,965	(673,381)
Effect of currency translation on cash balances and cash flows	–	58	7
Increase (decrease) in cash	(236,502)	453,237	(165,310)
Cash, beginning of year	453,237	–	165,310
Cash, end of year	216,735	453,237	–

Cash includes cash, cash equivalents and short-term securities

See accompanying notes

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Shaw Communications Inc. (the “Company”) is a public company whose shares are listed on the Toronto and New York Stock Exchanges. The Company is a diversified Canadian communications company whose core operating business is providing broadband cable television services, Internet, Digital Phone, and telecommunications services (“Cable”); Direct-to-home (“DTH”) satellite services (Shaw Direct) and satellite distribution services (“Satellite Services”); and programming content (through Shaw Media). During the current year, the Company commenced its initial wireless activities and began reporting this new business as a separate reporting unit.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). The effects of differences between the application of Canadian and US GAAP on the consolidated financial statements of the Company are described in note 22.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and those of its subsidiaries. Intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation. The results of operations of subsidiaries acquired during the year are included from their respective dates of acquisition.

The accounts also include the Company’s 33.33% proportionate share of the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of its interest in the Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership (the “Partnership”).

The Company’s interest in the Partnership’s assets, liabilities, results of operations and cash flows are as follows:

	2010 \$	2009 \$	
Working capital	180	369	
Property, plant and equipment	16,820	17,451	
	17,000	17,820	
Debt	20,951	21,473	
Proportionate share of net liabilities	(3,951)	(3,653)	
	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Operating, general and administrative expenses	1,829	1,829	1,829
Amortization	(683)	(688)	(707)
Interest	(1,326)	(1,358)	(1,389)
Other gains	867	879	848
Proportionate share of income before income taxes	687	662	581
Cash flow provided by operating activities	1,560	1,326	1,608
Cash flow used in investing activities	(34)	–	–
Cash flow used in financing activities	(541)	(509)	(478)
Proportionate share of increase in cash	985	817	1,130

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Investments and other assets

Investments in other entities are accounted for using the equity method or cost basis depending upon the level of ownership and/or the Company's ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of the investee. Investments of this nature are recorded at original cost and adjusted periodically to recognize the Company's proportionate share of the investee's net income or losses after the date of investment, additional contributions made and dividends received. Investments are written down when there is clear evidence that a decline in value that is other than temporary has occurred.

Amounts paid and payable for spectrum licenses were recorded as deposits until Industry Canada awarded the operating licenses.

Revenue and expenses

(i) Service revenue

Service revenue from cable, Internet, Digital Phone and DTH customers includes subscriber service revenue earned as services are provided. Satellite distribution services and telecommunications service revenue is recognized in the period in which the services are rendered to customers.

Subscriber connection fees received from customers are deferred and recognized as service revenue on a straight-line basis over two years. Direct and incremental initial selling, administrative and connection costs related to subscriber acquisitions are recognized as an operating expense as incurred. The costs of physically connecting a new home are capitalized as part of the distribution system and costs of disconnections are expensed as incurred.

Installation revenue received on contracts with commercial business customers is deferred and recognized as service revenue on a straight-line basis over the related service contract, which generally span two to ten years. Direct and incremental costs associated with the service contract, in an amount not exceeding the upfront installation revenue, are deferred and recognized as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the same period.

(ii) Deferred equipment revenue and deferred equipment costs

Revenue from sales of DTH equipment and digital cable terminals ("DCTs") is deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over two years commencing when subscriber service is activated. The total cost of the equipment, including installation, represents an inventoriable cost which is deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over the same period. The DCT and DTH equipment is generally sold to customers at cost or a subsidized price in order to expand the Company's customer base.

Revenue from sales of satellite tracking hardware and costs of goods sold are deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over the related service contract for monthly service charges for air time, which is generally five years. The amortization of the revenue and cost of sale of satellite service equipment commences when goods are shipped.

Recognition of deferred equipment revenue and deferred equipment costs is recorded as deferred equipment revenue amortization and deferred equipment costs amortization, respectively.

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

(iii) Deferred IRU revenue

Prepayments received under indefeasible right to use (“IRU”) agreements are amortized on a straight-line basis into income over the term of the agreement and are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit) as deferred IRU revenue amortization.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include money market instruments that are purchased three months or less from maturity, and are presented net of outstanding cheques. When the amount of outstanding cheques and the amount drawn under the Company’s operating facility (see note 9) are greater than the amount of cash and cash equivalents, the net amount is presented as bank indebtedness.

Short-term securities

Short-term securities include money market instruments with terms ranging from three to twelve months to maturity and are recorded at cost plus accrued interest.

Allowance for doubtful accounts

The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for the estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. In determining the allowance, the Company considers factors such as the number of days the subscriber account is past due, whether or not the customer continues to receive service, the Company’s past collection history and changes in business circumstances.

Inventories

Inventories include subscriber equipment such as DCTs and DTH receivers, which are held pending rental or sale at cost or at a subsidized price. When subscriber equipment is sold, the equipment revenue and equipment costs are deferred and amortized over two years. When the subscriber equipment is rented, it is transferred to property, plant and equipment and amortized over its useful life. Inventories are determined on a first-in, first-out basis, and are stated at cost due to the eventual capital nature as either an addition to property, plant and equipment or deferred equipment costs.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at purchase cost. Direct labour and direct overhead incurred to construct new assets, upgrade existing assets and connect new subscribers are capitalized. Repairs and maintenance expenditures are charged to operating expense as incurred. Amortization is recorded on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of assets as follows:

Asset	Estimated useful life
Cable and telecommunications distribution system	6-15 years
Digital cable terminals and modems	2-7 years
Satellite audio, video and data network equipment and DTH receiving equipment	4-10 years
Buildings	20-40 years
Data processing	4 years
Other	3-20 years

The Company reviews the estimates of lives and useful lives on a regular basis and reviews property, plant and equipment for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. An impairment is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset is greater than the future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. The impairment is measured as the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its fair value calculated using quoted market prices or discounted cash flows.

Deferred charges

Deferred charges primarily include (i) equipment costs, as described in the revenue and expenses accounting policy, deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over two to five years; (ii) credit facility arrangement fees amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the facility; and (iii) the non-current portion of prepaid maintenance and support contracts.

Intangibles

The excess of the cost of acquiring cable and satellite businesses over the fair value of related net identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired is allocated to goodwill. Net identifiable intangible assets acquired consist of amounts allocated to broadcast rights which represent identifiable assets with indefinite useful lives. Spectrum licenses were acquired in Industry Canada's auction of licenses for advanced wireless services and have an indefinite life.

Goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite life are not amortized but are subject to an annual review for impairment. Identifiable intangibles are tested for impairment by comparing the estimated fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying amount. Goodwill impairment is determined using a two-step process. The first step involves a comparison of the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired, thus the second step of the impairment test is unnecessary. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the impairment test is performed to measure the amount of the impairment loss.

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Other intangibles include computer software that is not an integral part of the related hardware. Other intangibles are amortized on a straight-line basis over estimated useful lives ranging from four to ten years. The Company reviews the estimates of lives and useful lives on a regular basis and reviews other intangibles for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. An impairment is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset is greater than the future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. The impairment is measured as the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its fair value calculated using quoted market prices or discounted cash flows.

Deferred credits

Deferred credits primarily include: (i) prepayments received under IRU agreements amortized on a straight-line basis into income over the term of the agreement; (ii) equipment revenue, as described in the revenue and expenses accounting policy, deferred and amortized over two years to five years; (iii) connection fee revenue and upfront installation revenue, as described in the revenue and expenses accounting policy, deferred and amortized over two to ten years; and (iv) a deposit on a future fibre sale.

Income taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the liability method, whereby future income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities measured using substantively enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. Income tax expense for the period is the tax payable for the period and any change during the period in future income tax assets and liabilities.

Foreign currency translation

The financial statements of a foreign subsidiary, which is self-sustaining, are translated using the current rate method, whereby assets and liabilities are translated at year-end exchange rates and revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates for the year. Adjustments arising from the translation of the financial statements are included in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Transactions originating in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities are translated at the year-end rate of exchange and non-monetary items are translated at historic exchange rates. The net foreign exchange gain (loss) recognized on the translation and settlement of current monetary assets and liabilities was \$5,563 (2009 – (\$1,599); 2008 – (\$644)) and is included in other gains.

Exchange gains and losses on translating hedged long-term debt are included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit). Foreign exchange gains and losses on hedging derivatives are reclassified from Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) to income to offset the foreign exchange adjustments on hedged long-term debt.

Financial instruments other than derivatives

Financial instruments have been classified as loans and receivables, assets available-for-sale, assets held-for-trading or financial liabilities. Cash and cash equivalents and short-term securities

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

have been classified as held-for-trading and are recorded at fair value with any change in fair value immediately recognized in income (loss). Other financial assets are classified as available-for-sale or as loans and receivables. Available-for-sale assets are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) until realized. Loans and receivables and financial liabilities are carried at amortized cost. None of the Company's financial assets are classified held-to-maturity and none of its financial liabilities are classified as held-for-trading. Certain private investments where market value is not readily determinable are carried at cost net of write-downs.

Finance costs, discounts and proceeds on bond forward contracts associated with the issuance of debt securities are netted against the related debt instrument and amortized to income using the effective interest rate method. Accordingly, long-term debt accretes over time to the principal amount that will be owing at maturity. Prior to adopting the new financial instruments standards on September 1, 2007, such amounts were amortized on a straight-line basis over the period of the related debt instrument. Upon adoption of these new standards on a retrospective basis without restatement, \$1,754 was credited to opening retained earnings for the cumulative net of tax difference between the two amortization methods. Transaction costs incurred in respect the Company's bank facilities are recorded as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the facilities.

Derivative financial instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments to manage risks from fluctuations in foreign exchange rates and interest rates. These instruments include cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements, foreign currency forward purchase contracts and bond forward contracts. Effective September 1, 2007, all derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value in the balance sheet. Where permissible, the Company accounts for these financial instruments as hedges which ensures that counterbalancing gains and losses are recognized in income in the same period. With hedge accounting, changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) until the variability of cash flows relating to the hedged asset or liability is recognized in income (loss). When an anticipated transaction is subsequently recorded as a non-financial asset, the amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) are reclassified to the initial carrying amount of the related asset. Where hedge accounting is not permissible and derivatives are not designated in a hedging relationship, they are classified as held-for-trading and the changes in fair value are immediately recognized in income (loss).

Instruments that have been entered into by the Company to hedge exposure to foreign exchange and interest rate risk are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure the hedges are still effective and that hedge accounting continues to be appropriate.

Prior to September 1, 2007, the carrying value of derivative financial instruments designated as hedges were only adjusted to fair value when hedge accounting was not permissible. The resulting gains and losses were immediately recognized in income (loss). The adoption of the new financial instruments standards resulted in a charge of \$57,227, net of tax, to accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Employee benefit plans

The Company accrues its obligations and related costs under its employee benefit plans. The cost of pensions and other retirement benefits earned by certain senior employees is actuarially determined using the projected benefit method pro-rated on service and management's best estimate of salary escalation and retirement ages of employees. Past service costs from plan initiation and amendments are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated average remaining service life ("EARSL") of employees active at the date of recognition of past service unless identification of a circumstance would suggest a shorter amortization period is appropriate. Negative plan amendments which reduce costs are applied to reduce any existing unamortized past service costs. The excess, if any, is amortized on a straight-line basis over EARSL. Actuarial gains or losses occur because assumptions about benefit plans relate to a long time frame and differ from actual experiences. These assumptions are revised based on actual experience of the plan such as changes in discount rates, expected retirement ages and projected salary increases. Actuarial gains (losses) are amortized on a straight-line basis over EARSL which for active employees covered by the defined benefit pension plan is 10.9 years at August 31, 2010 (2009 – 11.1 years; 2008 – 12.1 years). When the restructuring of a benefit plan gives rise to both a curtailment and a settlement of obligations, the curtailment is accounted for prior to the settlement.

August 31 is the measurement date for the Company's employee benefit plans. Actuaries perform a valuation annually to determine the actuarial present value of the accrued pension benefits. The last actuarial valuation of the pension plan was performed August 31, 2010.

Stock-based compensation

The Company has a stock option plan for directors, officers, employees and consultants to the Company. The options to purchase shares must be issued at not less than the fair value at the date of grant. Any consideration paid on the exercise of stock options, together with any contributed surplus recorded at the date the options vested, is credited to share capital.

The Company calculates the fair value of stock-based compensation awarded to employees using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model. The fair value of options are expensed and credited to contributed surplus over the vesting period of the options.

Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated using the weighted average number of Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares outstanding during the year. The Company uses the treasury stock method of calculating diluted earnings per share. This method assumes that any proceeds from the exercise of stock options and other dilutive instruments would be used to purchase Class B Non-Voting Shares at the average market price during the period.

Guarantees

The Company discloses information about certain types of guarantees that it has provided, including certain types of indemnities, without regard to whether it will have to make any payments under the guarantees (see note 16).

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Use of estimates and measurement uncertainty

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with Canadian GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Key areas of estimation, where management has made difficult, complex or subjective judgments, often as a result of matters that are inherently uncertain, are the allowance for doubtful accounts, the ability to use income tax loss carryforwards and other future income tax assets, capitalization of labour and overhead, useful lives of depreciable assets, contingent liabilities, certain assumptions used in determining defined benefit plan pension expense and the recoverability of deferred costs, broadcast rights, spectrum licenses and goodwill using estimated future cash flows. Significant changes in assumptions could result in impairment of intangible assets.

Adoption of recent Canadian accounting pronouncements

(i) Goodwill and intangible assets

Effective September 1, 2009, the Company adopted CICA Handbook Section 3064, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets", which replaces Sections 3062, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets", and 3450, "Research and Development Costs". Section 3064 establishes standards for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of goodwill and intangible assets. As a result, connection costs that had been previously deferred and amortized, no longer meet the recognition criteria for intangible assets. In addition, the new standard requires computer software, that is not an integral part of the related hardware, to be classified as an intangible asset.

The provisions of Section 3064 were adopted retrospectively with restatement of prior periods. The impact on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as at August 31, 2010 and August 31, 2009 and on the Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit) for the year ended August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 is as follows:

	Increase (decrease)	
	August 31, 2010	August 31, 2009
	\$	\$
Consolidated balance sheets:		
Property, plant and equipment	(156,469)	(105,180)
Deferred charges	(4,266)	(3,383)
Intangibles	156,469	105,180
Future income taxes	(1,077)	(863)
Retained earnings	(3,189)	(2,520)
Decrease in retained earnings:		
Adjustment for change in accounting policy	(2,520)	(3,756)
Increase (decrease) in net income	(669)	1,236
	(3,189)	(2,520)

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

	Year ended August 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
	\$	\$	\$
Consolidated statements of income:			
Decrease (increase) in operating, general and administrative expenses	(883)	1,659	2,693
Decrease in amortization of property, plant and equipment	33,285	30,774	23,954
Increase in amortization of other intangibles	(33,285)	(30,774)	(23,954)
Decrease (increase) in income tax expense	214	(423)	(1,054)
Increase (decrease) in net income and comprehensive income	(669)	1,236	1,639
Increase (decrease) in earnings per share	-	-	-

The cash outflows for additions to other intangibles have been reclassified from property, plant and equipment and presented separately in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008.

(ii) Financial instruments

The Company adopted the amendments to CICA Handbook Section 3862 “Financial Instruments – Disclosures” which enhances disclosures about how fair values are determined, whether those fair values are derived through estimation methods or from objective evidence and about the liquidity risk of financial instruments. The new disclosures are included in note 19.

The Company adopted the amendments to CICA Handbook Section 3855 “Financial Instruments – Recognition and Measurement” which provides additional guidance in respect of impairment of debt instruments and classification of financial instruments. The adoption of this standard had no impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

Recent Canadian accounting pronouncements

(i) International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)

In February 2008, the CICA Accounting Standards Board (AScB) confirmed that Canadian publicly accountable enterprises will be required to adopt International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), for fiscal periods beginning on or after January 1, 2011. These standards require the Company to begin reporting under IFRS in fiscal 2012 with comparative data for the prior year. The Company has developed its plan and has completed the preliminary identification and assessment of the accounting and reporting differences under IFRS as compared to Canadian GAAP. Evaluation of accounting policies is in progress; however, at this time, the full impact of adopting IFRS is not reasonably estimable or determinable.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

2. BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS

	2010		Total purchase price \$
	Cash ⁽¹⁾ \$	Issuance of Class B Non-Voting Shares \$	
(i) Cable system	163,875	120,000	283,875

(1) The cash consideration paid, net of cash acquired of \$5,070, was \$158,805.

	2009 Cash purchase price \$
(ii) Cable system	46,300

A summary of net assets acquired on cable business acquisitions, accounted for as purchases, is as follows:

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Identifiable net assets acquired at assigned fair values		
Investments	206	–
Property, plant and equipment	57,796	6,825
Broadcast rights <i>[note 8]</i>	245,000	40,075
Goodwill, not deductible for tax <i>[note 8]</i>	81,032	–
	384,034	46,900
Working capital deficiency	27,397	600
Future income taxes	72,762	–
	100,159	600
Purchase price	283,875	46,300

- (i) During 2010, the Company purchased all of the outstanding shares of Mountain Cablevision in Hamilton, Ontario. The cable system serves approximately 41,000 basic subscribers and results of operations have been included commencing November 1, 2009.
- (ii) During 2009, the Company purchased the assets comprising the Campbell River cable system in British Columbia which serves approximately 12,000 basic subscribers. The acquisition was effective February 1, 2009 and results of operations have been included from that date.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

3. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Subscriber and trade receivables	209,817	204,786
Due from officers and employees	148	843
Due from related parties <i>[note 18]</i>	1,689	682
Miscellaneous receivables	3,730	5,333
	215,384	211,644
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(18,969)	(17,161)
	196,415	194,483

Included in operating, general and administrative expenses is a provision for doubtful accounts of \$33,746 (2009 – \$19,298; 2008 – \$15,281).

4. INVENTORIES

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Subscriber equipment	50,896	48,639
Other	2,919	3,665
	53,815	52,304

Subscriber equipment includes DTH equipment, DCTs and related customer premise equipment.

5. INVESTMENTS AND OTHER ASSETS

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Investment, at cost net of write-down:		
Investment in a private technology company	200	200
Investment, at equity:		
CW Investments Co. (“CW Media”)	739,125	–
Deposits:		
Wireless spectrum licenses	–	190,912
Other assets:		
Loan <i>[note 18]</i>	3,600	3,600
Other	348	142
	743,273	194,854

Deposits

In 2008, the Company participated in Industry Canada’s auction of spectrum licenses for advanced wireless services (“AWS”) and was successful in its bids for spectrum licenses primarily in Western Canada and Northern Ontario. The total cost was \$190,912 which consisted of \$189,519 for the licenses and \$1,393 of related auction expenditures. In the current year, the Company received its

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

ownership compliance decision from Industry Canada and was granted its AWS licenses. Accordingly, the deposits on spectrum licenses were reclassified to Intangible assets.

CW Media

On May 3, 2010 the Company announced that it had entered into agreements to acquire 100% of the broadcasting business of Canwest Global Communications Corp. (“Canwest”) including CW Investments Co. (“CW Media”), the company that owns the specialty channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in 2007. The total consideration, including assumed debt, is approximately \$2,000,000.

During the current year, the Company completed certain portions of the acquisition including acquiring a 49.9% equity interest, a 29.9% voting interest, and an option to acquire an additional 14.8% equity interest and 3.4% voting interest in CW Media for total consideration of \$750,375, including acquisition costs.

The Company exercises significant influence over CW Media with its 49.9% ownership and recorded an equity loss of \$11,250 for the period of May 3 to August 31, 2010. The difference between the cost of the 49.9% equity investment in CW Media and the Company’s share of the underlying net book value of CW Media’s net assets on May 3, 2010 was \$159,000 which was allocated on a preliminary basis as follows:

	\$
Indefinite life broadcast rights	181,000
Goodwill, not deductible for tax	47,000
	228,000
Long-term debt	(23,000)
Future income taxes	(46,000)
	159,000

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	2010			2009		
	Cost \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$	Cost \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$
Cable and telecommunications distribution system	4,197,319	2,129,039	2,068,280	3,831,193	1,868,705	1,962,488
Digital cable terminals and modems	552,224	223,910	328,314	377,698	150,749	226,949
Satellite audio, video and data network equipment and DTH receiving equipment	154,156	115,139	39,017	154,916	104,600	50,316
Buildings	360,841	121,312	239,529	343,605	106,986	236,619
Data processing	53,811	30,679	23,132	57,032	31,651	25,381
Other assets	256,910	120,020	136,890	251,925	119,895	132,030
	5,575,261	2,740,099	2,835,162	5,016,369	2,382,586	2,633,783
Land	45,368	–	45,368	44,860	–	44,860
Assets under construction	124,119	–	124,119	37,721	–	37,721
	5,744,748	2,740,099	3,004,649	5,098,950	2,382,586	2,716,364

Included in the cable and telecommunications distribution system assets is the cost of the Company's purchase of fibres under IRU agreements with terms extending to 60 years totalling \$61,811 (2009 – \$61,811). In 2010, the Company recognized a gain (loss) of (\$2,665) (2009 – \$8,360; 2008 – \$270) on the disposal of property, plant and equipment.

7. DEFERRED CHARGES

	2010			2009		
	Cost \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$	Cost \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$
Equipment costs subject to a deferred revenue arrangement	687,879	485,449	202,430	710,810	481,591	229,219
Financing costs and credit facility arrangement fees	5,039	3,276	1,763	5,039	2,268	2,771
Connection and installation costs	88	88	–	684	641	43
Other	28,803	153	28,650	24,458	136	24,322
	721,809	488,966	232,843	740,991	484,636	256,355

Amortization provided in the accounts on deferred charges for 2010 amounted to \$229,782 (2009 – \$248,308; 2008 – \$229,917) of which \$229,739 was recorded as amortization of deferred charges and equipment costs (2009 – \$248,135; 2008 – \$229,549) and \$43 was recorded as operating, general and administrative expenses (2009 – \$173; 2008 – \$368).

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

8. INTANGIBLES

	Carrying amount	
	2010 \$	2009 \$
Broadcast rights		
Cable systems	4,078,021	3,833,021
DTH and satellite services	983,132	983,132
	5,061,153	4,816,153
Goodwill		
Non-regulated satellite services	88,111	88,111
Cable system	81,032	–
	169,143	88,111
Wireless spectrum licenses	190,912	–
Other intangibles	156,469	105,180
Net book value	5,577,677	5,009,444

The Company holds separate CRTC licenses, or operates pursuant to exemption orders, for each of its cable, DTH and SRDU undertakings, upon which the provision of each service is dependent. Licenses must be renewed from time to time and have generally been issued for terms of up to seven years. The majority of the licensed cable undertakings were renewed by the CRTC in August 2008 for a two-year period expiring August 31, 2010, which were subsequently extended to November 30, 2010. Licenses in respect of DTH and SRDU undertakings were extended in 2010 for one year pursuant to an administrative renewal, and currently expire August 31, 2011. The Company has never failed to obtain a license renewal for any of its cable, DTH or SRDU undertakings. In early September 2009, the Company received its ownership compliance decision from Industry Canada and was granted its AWS licenses. The license terms are for ten years, after which, the Company will be required to apply for renewal.

The changes in the carrying amount of intangibles with indefinite useful lives, and therefore not subject to amortization, are as follows:

	Broadcast rights \$	Goodwill \$	Wireless spectrum licenses \$
August 31, 2008	4,776,078	88,111	–
Business acquisition <i>[note 2]</i>	40,075	–	–
August 31, 2009	4,816,153	88,111	–
Business acquisition <i>[note 2]</i>	245,000	81,032	–
Reclassification from Investments and other assets <i>[note 5]</i>	–	–	190,912
August 31, 2010	5,061,153	169,143	190,912

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Other intangibles is comprised of computer software and is subject to amortization.

	2010			2009		
	Cost \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$	Cost \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$
Computer software	170,759	86,535	84,224	170,411	80,484	89,927
Assets under construction	72,245	–	72,245	15,253	–	15,253
	243,004	86,535	156,469	185,664	80,484	105,180

The estimated amortization expense for the above intangible assets in each of the next five years is as follows: 2011 – \$38,669; 2012 – \$40,770; 2013 – \$31,294; 2014 – \$20,039; 2015 – \$15,268.

9. LONG-TERM DEBT

	Effective interest rates %	2010			2009		
		Long-term debt at amortized cost ⁽¹⁾ \$	Adjustment for finance costs ⁽¹⁾ \$	Long-term debt repayable at maturity \$	Translated at year end exchange rate ⁽¹⁾ \$	Adjustment for hedged debt and finance costs ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ \$	Long-term debt repayable at maturity \$
Corporate							
Senior notes –							
Cdn 6.50% due June 2, 2014	6.56	594,941	5,059	600,000	593,824	6,176	600,000
Cdn 5.70% due March 2, 2017	5.72	396,124	3,876	400,000	395,646	4,354	400,000
Cdn 6.10% due November 16, 2012	6.11	447,749	2,251	450,000	446,836	3,164	450,000
Cdn 6.15% due May 9, 2016	6.34	292,978	7,022	300,000	291,987	8,013	300,000
Cdn 5.65% due October 1, 2019	5.69	1,240,673	9,327	1,250,000	–	–	–
Cdn 6.75% due November 9, 2039	6.80	641,684	8,316	650,000	–	–	–
Cdn 7.50% due November 20, 2013	7.50	347,129	2,871	350,000	346,380	3,620	350,000
US \$440,000 8.25% due April 11, 2010 ⁽²⁾	7.88	–	–	–	481,198	161,422	642,620
US \$225,000 7.25% due April 6, 2011 ⁽²⁾	7.68	–	–	–	245,632	110,206	355,838
US \$300,000 7.20% due December 15, 2011 ⁽²⁾	7.61	–	–	–	327,512	149,338	476,850
		3,961,278	38,722	4,000,000	3,129,015	446,293	3,575,308
Other subsidiaries and entities							
Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership	6.31	20,950	83	21,033	21,473	101	21,574
Total consolidated debt		3,982,228	38,805	4,021,033	3,150,488	446,394	3,596,882
Less current portion		557	19	576	481,739	161,422	643,161
		3,981,671	38,786	4,020,457	2,668,749	284,972	2,953,721

(1) Long-term debt is presented net of unamortized discounts, finance costs and bond forward proceeds of \$38,805 (August 31, 2009 – \$27,761). Amortization for 2010 amounted to \$5,312 (2009 – \$4,466; 2008 – \$3,822)

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

of which \$3,972 (2009 – \$3,984; 2008 – \$3,627) was recorded as amortization of financing costs and \$1,340 (2009 – \$482; 2008 – \$195) was recorded as interest expense.

- (2) Foreign denominated long-term debt was translated at the year-end foreign exchange rate of 1.095 Cdn. If the rate of translation had been adjusted to reflect the hedged rates of the Company's cross-currency interest rate agreements (which fixed the liability for interest and principal), long-term debt would have increased by \$418,633. The US senior notes were redeemed in October 2009.

Interest on long-term debt included in interest expense amounted to \$250,679 (2009 – \$237,546; 2008 – \$231,599). Interest expense is net of \$4,008 (2009 – \$981; 2008 – \$1,950) of interest income. Excess proceeds from the senior notes issuances were held in cash and cash equivalents and short term securities or invested pending use by the Company to finance operations, fund business acquisitions and repay maturing debt.

Corporate

Bank loans

The Company has a \$50,000 revolving operating loan facility, of which \$718 has been drawn as committed letters of credit. Interest rates and borrowing options are principally the same as those contained in the credit facility described below. The effective interest rate on the facility was 2.34% for the year (2009 – 3.09%; 2008 – 5.49%).

A syndicate of banks has provided the Company with an unsecured \$1 billion credit facility due in May 2012. No amounts were drawn under the credit facility during the current year. Funds are available to the Company in both Canadian and US dollars. Interest rates fluctuate with Canadian bankers' acceptance rates, US bank base rates and LIBOR rates. The effective interest rate on actual borrowings during 2009 and 2008 was 3.06% and 4.81%, respectively.

Subsequent to year end, the Company put in place a new unsecured \$500,000 revolving credit facility to provide additional liquidity. This new facility has been provided by certain parties of the above noted banking syndicate and is subject to substantially similar terms and conditions as the \$1 billion credit facility.

Senior notes

The senior notes are unsecured obligations and rank equally and ratably with all existing and future senior indebtedness. The notes are redeemable at the Company's option at any time, in whole or in part, prior to maturity at 100% of the principal amount plus a make-whole premium.

On October 1, 2009 the Company issued \$1,250,000 of senior notes at a rate of 5.65%. The effective rate is 5.69% due to the discount on issuance. On November 9, 2009, the Company issued \$650,000 of senior notes at a rate of 6.75%. The effective rate is 6.80% due to the discount on issuance.

Other subsidiaries and entities

Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership

The Company has a 33.33% interest in the Partnership which built the Shaw Tower project with office/retail space and living/working space in Vancouver, BC. In the fall of 2004, the commercial construction of the building was completed and at that time, the Partnership issued 10 year secured

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

mortgage bonds in respect of the commercial component of the Shaw Tower. The bonds bear interest at 6.31% compounded semi-annually and are collateralized by the property and the commercial rental income from the building with no recourse to the Company.

Debt retirement costs

In October 2009, the Company redeemed all of its outstanding US \$440,000 8.25% senior notes due April 11, 2010, US \$225 million 7.25% senior notes due April 6, 2011 and US \$300 million 7.20% senior notes due December 15, 2011. The Company incurred costs of \$79,488 and wrote-off the remaining unamortized discount and finance costs of \$2,097. In connection with the early redemption of the US senior notes, the Company settled portions of the principal component of the associated cross-currency interest rate swaps and entered into offsetting or amended agreements with the counterparties for the remaining end of swap notional principal exchanges (see note 19).

On April 15, 2009 the Company redeemed the Videon Cablesystems Inc. \$130,000 Senior Debentures. In connection with the early redemption, the Company incurred costs of \$9,161 and wrote-off the remaining unamortized fair value adjustment of \$906.

On January 30, 2008, the Company redeemed its \$100,000 8.54% Canadian Originated Preferred Securities. In connection with this early redemption, the Company incurred costs of \$4,272 and wrote-off the remaining unamortized financing charges of \$992.

Debt covenants

The Company and its subsidiaries have undertaken to maintain certain covenants in respect of the credit agreements and trust indentures described above. The Company and its subsidiaries were in compliance with these covenants at August 31, 2010.

Long-term debt repayments

Mandatory principal repayments on all long-term debt in each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

	\$
2011	576
2012	613
2013	450,652
2014	950,694
2015	738
Thereafter	2,617,760
	<hr/> 4,021,033 <hr/>

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

10. DEFERRED CREDITS

	2010			2009		
	Amount \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$	Amount \$	Accumulated amortization \$	Net book value \$
IRU prepayments	629,119	119,251	509,868	629,119	106,705	522,414
Equipment revenue	384,580	272,875	111,705	406,609	280,598	126,011
Connection fee and installation revenue	19,591	12,317	7,274	23,619	17,560	6,059
Deposit on future fibre sale	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Other	1,635	-	1,635	2,589	-	2,589
	1,036,925	404,443	632,482	1,063,936	404,863	659,073

Amortization of deferred credits for 2010 amounted to \$138,187 (2009 – \$153,168; 2008 – \$150,366) and was recorded in the accounts as described below.

IRU agreements are in place for periods ranging from 21 to 60 years and are being amortized to income over the agreement periods. Amortization in respect of the IRU agreements for 2010 amounted to \$12,546 (2009 – \$12,547; 2008 – \$12,547). Amortization of equipment revenue for 2010 amounted to \$120,639 (2009 – \$132,974; 2008 – \$126,601). Amortization of connection fee and installation revenue for 2010 amounted to \$5,002 (2009 – \$7,647; 2008 – \$11,218) and was recorded as service revenue.

11. SHARE CAPITAL

Authorized

The Company is authorized to issue a limited number of Class A voting participating shares (“Class A Shares”) of no par value, as described below, and an unlimited number of Class B non-voting participating shares (“Class B Non-Voting Shares”) of no par value, Class 1 preferred shares, Class 2 preferred shares, Class A preferred shares and Class B preferred shares.

The authorized number of Class A Shares is limited, subject to certain exceptions, to the lesser of that number of shares (i) currently issued and outstanding and (ii) that may be outstanding after any conversion of Class A Shares into Class B Non-Voting Shares.

Number of securities			2010	2009
2010	2009		\$	\$
22,520,064	22,520,064	Class A Shares	2,468	2,468
410,622,001	407,717,782	Class B Non-Voting Shares	2,248,030	2,111,381
433,142,065	430,237,846		2,250,498	2,113,849

Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares

Class A Shares are convertible at any time into an equivalent number of Class B Non-Voting Shares. In the event that a take-over bid is made for Class A Shares, in certain circumstances, the Class B Non-Voting Shares are convertible into an equivalent number of Class A Shares.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Changes in Class A Share capital and Class B Non-Voting Share capital in 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	Class A Shares		Class B Non-Voting Shares	
	Number	\$	Number	\$
August 31, 2007	22,563,064	2,473	408,770,759	2,050,687
Class A Share conversions	(13,000)	(2)	13,000	2
Purchase of shares for cancellation	-	-	(4,898,300)	(24,794)
Stock option exercises	-	-	1,997,193	35,065
August 31, 2008	22,550,064	2,471	405,882,652	2,060,960
Class A Share conversions	(30,000)	(3)	30,000	3
Purchase of shares for cancellation	-	-	(1,683,000)	(8,557)
Stock option exercises	-	-	3,488,130	58,975
August 31, 2009	22,520,064	2,468	407,717,782	2,111,381
Purchase of shares for cancellation	-	-	(6,100,000)	(33,007)
Stock option exercises	-	-	2,862,969	49,786
Issued in respect of an acquisition [note 2]	-	-	6,141,250	120,000
Share issue costs	-	-	-	(130)
August 31, 2010	22,520,064	2,468	410,622,001	2,248,030

During 2010 the Company purchased for cancellation 6,100,000 (2009 – 1,683,000; 2008 – 4,898,300) Class B Non-Voting Shares, pursuant to its outstanding normal course issuer bid or otherwise, for \$118,150 (2009 – \$33,574; 2008 – \$99,757). Share capital has been reduced by the stated value of the shares amounting to \$33,007 (2009 – \$8,557; 2008 – \$24,794) with the excess of the amount paid over the stated value of the shares amounting to \$85,143 (2009 – \$25,017; 2008 – \$74,963) charged to retained earnings (deficit).

Stock option plan

Under a stock option plan, directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company are eligible to receive stock options to acquire Class B Non-Voting Shares with terms not to exceed 10 years from the date of grant. Options granted up to August 31, 2010 vest evenly on the anniversary dates from the original grant date at either 25% per year over four years or 20% per year over five years. The options must be issued at not less than the fair market value of the Class B Non-Voting Shares at the date of grant. The maximum number of Class B Non-Voting Shares issuable under the plan may not exceed 52,000,000. To date, 14,104,585 Class B Non-Voting Shares have been issued under the plan.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

The changes in options in 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	2010		2009		2008	
	Number	Weighted average exercise price \$	Number	Weighted average exercise price \$	Number	Weighted average exercise price \$
Outstanding, beginning of year	23,714,667	20.21	23,963,771	19.77	17,574,801	17.08
Granted	3,965,000	19.30	4,373,000	19.62	10,486,500	23.73
Forfeited	(823,548)	20.80	(1,133,974)	20.67	(2,133,939)	20.04
Exercised	(2,862,969)	16.51	(3,488,130)	16.34	(1,963,591)	16.48
Outstanding, end of year	23,993,150	20.48	23,714,667	20.21	23,963,771	19.77

The following table summarizes information about the options outstanding at August 31, 2010:

Range of prices	Options outstanding			Options exercisable		
	Number outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life	Weighted average exercise price	Number exercisable	Weighted average remaining contractual life	Weighted average exercise price
\$8.69	20,000	3.14	\$ 8.69	20,000	3.14	\$ 8.69
\$14.85 – \$22.27	16,067,400	7.19	\$18.53	7,464,544	5.19	\$17.51
\$22.28 – \$26.20	7,905,750	7.01	\$24.46	4,089,500	7.00	\$24.39

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2010 was \$11,112 (2009 – \$15,801; 2008 – \$13,291) and the aggregate intrinsic value of exercisable in-the-money options at August 31, 2010 is \$32,794.

The weighted average estimated fair value at the date of the grant for common share options granted for the year ended August 31, 2010 was \$2.94 (2009 – \$3.02; 2008 – \$5.01) per option. The fair value of each option granted was estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	2010	2009	2008
Dividend yield	4.52%	4.28%	2.92%
Risk-free interest rate	2.52%	1.94%	4.21%
Expected life of options	5 years	5 years	5 years
Expected volatility factor of the future expected market price of Class B Non-Voting Shares	25.9%	26.5%	24.5%

Other stock options

In conjunction with the acquisition of Satellite Services, holders of Satellite Services options elected to receive 0.9 of one of the Company's Class B Non-Voting Shares in lieu of one Satellite Services share which would have been received upon the exercise of a Satellite Services option under the Satellite Services option plan.

During 2008, the remaining 37,336 Satellite Services options were exercised for \$145.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Contributed surplus

The changes in contributed surplus are as follows:

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Balance, beginning of year	38,022	23,027
Stock-based compensation	17,838	16,974
Stock options exercised	(2,530)	(1,979)
Balance, end of year	53,330	38,022

As at August 31, 2010, the total unamortized compensation cost related to unvested options is \$32,453 and will be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 2.9 years.

Dividends

To the extent that dividends are declared at the election of the board of directors, the holders of Class B Non-Voting Shares are entitled to receive during each dividend period, in priority to the payment of dividends on the Class A Shares, an additional dividend at a rate of \$0.0025 per share per annum. This additional dividend is subject to proportionate adjustment in the event of future consolidations or subdivisions of shares and in the event of any issue of shares by way of stock dividend. After payment or setting aside for payment of the additional non-cumulative dividends on the Class B Non-Voting Shares, holders of Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares participate equally, share for share, as to all subsequent dividends declared.

Share transfer restriction

The Articles of the Company empower the directors to refuse to issue or transfer any share of the Company that would jeopardize or adversely affect the right of Shaw Communications Inc. or any subsidiary to obtain, maintain, amend or renew a license to operate a broadcasting undertaking pursuant to the Broadcasting Act (Canada).

Earnings per share

Earnings per share calculations are as follows:

	2010	2009	2008
Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share(\$)	532,732	536,475	673,201
Denominator (thousands of shares)			
Weighted average number of Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares for basic earnings per share	432,675	429,153	431,070
Effect of potentially dilutive securities	1,207	1,628	2,797
Weighted average number of Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares for diluted earnings per share	433,882	430,781	433,867
Earnings per share(\$)			
Basic	1.23	1.25	1.56
Diluted	1.23	1.25	1.55

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Options to purchase 23,993,150 Class B Non-Voting Shares were outstanding under the Company's stock option plan at August 31, 2010 (2009 – 23,714,667; 2008 – 23,963,771).

12. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) AND ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

Components of other comprehensive income (loss) and the related income tax effects for 2010 are as follows:

	Amount \$	Income taxes \$	Net \$
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	(53,131)	9,500	(43,631)
Adjustment for hedged items recognized in the period	19,484	(5,840)	13,644
Reclassification of foreign exchange loss on hedging derivatives to income to offset foreign exchange gain on US denominated debt	40,505	(5,565)	34,940
Reclassification of remaining losses on hedging derivatives to income upon early redemption of hedged US denominated debt	50,121	(7,463)	42,658
Unrealized foreign exchange loss on translation of a self-sustaining foreign operation	(1)	–	(1)
	56,978	(9,368)	47,610

Components of other comprehensive income (loss) and the related income tax effects for 2009 are as follows:

	Amount \$	Income taxes \$	Net \$
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	26,693	(4,105)	22,588
Proceeds on cancellation of forward purchase contracts	13,384	(4,070)	9,314
Adjustment for hedged items recognized in the period	14,518	(75)	14,443
Reclassification of foreign exchange gain on hedging derivatives to income to offset foreign exchange loss on US denominated debt	(31,845)	4,509	(27,336)
Unrealized foreign exchange gain on translation of a self-sustaining foreign operation	31	–	31
	22,781	(3,741)	19,040

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Components of other comprehensive income (loss) and the related income tax effects for 2008 are as follows:

	Amount \$	Income taxes \$	Net \$
Change in unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	(43,327)	7,134	(36,193)
Adjustment for hedged items recognized in the period	49,801	(9,578)	40,223
Reclassification of foreign exchange gain on hedging derivatives to income to offset foreign exchange loss on US denominated debt	(5,597)	801	(4,796)
Unrealized foreign exchange gain on translation of a self-sustaining foreign operation	7	-	7
	884	(1,643)	(759)

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of the following:

	August 31, 2010 \$	August 31, 2009 \$
Unrealized foreign exchange gain on translation of a self-sustaining foreign operation	349	350
Fair value of derivatives	8,627	(38,984)
	8,976	(38,634)

13. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Trade	125,517	86,677
Accrued liabilities	274,334	269,463
Accrued network fees	100,703	103,176
Interest	85,211	80,463
Related parties <i>[note 18]</i>	35,857	21,883
Current portion of pension plan liability <i>[note 17]</i>	1,448	1,448
	623,070	563,110

Interest on a short-term financing arrangement in 2008 amounted to \$744 and is included in interest expense. Interest rates fluctuated with Canadian bankers acceptance rates and averaged 4.89% for 2008.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

14. INCOME TAXES

Future income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the Company's future income tax liabilities and assets are as follows:

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Future income tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment	180,642	152,677
Broadcast rights	921,441	868,901
Partnership income	373,401	331,063
	1,475,484	1,352,641
Future income tax assets:		
Non-capital loss carryforwards	8,967	19,687
Deferred charges	28,107	10,986
Foreign exchange on long-term debt and fair value of derivative instruments	14,547	7,066
	51,621	37,739
Net future income tax liability	1,423,863	1,314,902
Current portion of future income tax asset	27,996	21,957
Future income tax liability	1,451,859	1,336,859

Realization of future income tax assets is dependent on generating sufficient taxable income during the period in which the temporary differences are deductible. Although realization is not assured, management believes it is more likely than not that all future income tax assets will be realized based on reversals of future income tax liabilities, projected operating results and tax planning strategies available to the Company and its subsidiaries.

The Company has capital loss carryforwards of approximately \$144,000 for which no future income tax asset has been recognized in the accounts. These capital losses can be carried forward indefinitely.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

The income tax expense or recovery differs from the amount computed by applying Canadian statutory rates to income before income taxes for the following reasons:

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Current statutory income tax rate	29.3%	30.2%	32.0%
Income tax expense at current statutory rates	213,046	219,787	220,904
Increase (decrease) in taxes resulting from:			
Non-taxable portion of foreign exchange gains or losses and amounts on sale/write-down of assets and investments	(1,221)	(551)	–
Decrease in valuation allowance	(11,036)	(3,463)	(9,867)
Effect of future tax rate reductions	(17,643)	(22,582)	(187,990)
Originating temporary differences recorded at future tax rates expected to be in effect when realized	(11,178)	(9,753)	(11,601)
Other	11,169	7,759	5,974
Income tax expense	183,137	191,197	17,420

Significant components of income tax expense (recovery) are as follows:

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Current income tax expense	167,767	23,300	–
Future income tax expense related to origination and reversal of temporary differences	44,049	193,942	215,277
Future income tax recovery resulting from rate changes and valuation allowance	(28,679)	(26,045)	(197,857)
Income tax expense	183,137	191,197	17,420

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

15. BUSINESS SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company's operating segments are Cable, Wireless, DTH and Satellite Services, all of which are substantially located in Canada. During the current year, the Company commenced its initial wireless activities and began reporting this new business as a separate operating unit. Accordingly, deposits on AWS spectrum licenses as at August 31, 2009 and 2008 have been reclassified from corporate assets to the Wireless segment. All of these operations are substantially located in Canada. The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. Management evaluates divisional performance based on service revenue and service operating income before charges such as amortization.

	2010					
	Cable \$	Wireless \$	Satellite		Total \$	Total \$
			DTH \$	Satellite Services \$		
Service revenue – total Intersegment	2,931,976 (4,565)	–	721,952 (10,883)	82,600 (3,500)	804,552 (14,383)	3,736,528 (18,948)
	2,927,411	–	711,069	79,100	790,169	3,717,580
Service operating income (expenditures) before amortization ⁽⁶⁾	1,456,827	(1,396)	265,016	38,304	303,320	1,758,751
Service operating income as % of external revenue	49.8%	–	37.3%	48.4%	38.4%	47.3%
Interest ⁽¹⁾ Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership	213,898	6,536	n/a	n/a	26,251	246,685 1,326
						248,011
Cash taxes ⁽²⁾ Corporate/other	136,000	–	n/a	n/a	44,000	180,000 (12,233)
						167,767
Segment assets	7,111,526	287,626	844,502	483,404	1,327,906	8,727,058
Corporate assets						1,426,907
Total assets						10,153,965
Capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) by segment						
Capital expenditures	739,136	96,714	3,139	2,113	5,252	841,102
Equipment costs (net)	17,949	–	80,359	–	80,359	98,308
	757,085	96,714	83,498	2,113	85,611	939,410
Reconciliation to Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						
Additions to property, plant and equipment						681,589
Additions to equipment costs (net)						98,308
Additions to other intangibles						60,785
Total of capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) per Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						840,682
Increase in working capital related to capital expenditures						102,232
Less: Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment						(430)
Less: Satellite services equipment profit ⁽⁴⁾						(3,040)
Less: Partnership capital expenditures ⁽⁵⁾						(34)
Total capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) reported by segments						939,410

See notes following 2008 business segment table.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

	2009					
	Cable \$	Wireless \$	Satellite		Total \$	Total \$
			DTH \$	Satellite Services \$		
Service revenue – total	2,635,832	–	684,831	90,205	775,036	3,410,868
Intersegment	(4,850)	–	(11,605)	(3,500)	(15,105)	(19,955)
	2,630,982	–	673,226	86,705	759,931	3,390,913
Service operating income before amortization	1,271,279	–	223,499	45,831	269,330	1,540,609
Service operating income as % of external revenue	48.3%	–	33.2%	52.9%	35.4%	45.4%
Interest ⁽¹⁾	209,438	–	n/a	n/a	26,251	235,689
Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership		–				1,358
		–				237,047
Cash taxes ⁽²⁾	23,300	–	n/a	n/a	–	23,300
Segment assets	6,599,120	190,912	855,283	498,720	1,354,003	8,144,035
Corporate assets						790,651
Total assets						8,934,686
Capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) by segment						
Capital expenditures	658,862	–	4,907	192	5,099	663,961
Equipment costs (net)	35,222	–	76,362	–	76,362	111,584
	694,084	–	81,269	192	81,461	775,545
Reconciliation to Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						
Additions to property, plant and equipment						623,695
Additions to equipment costs (net)						124,968
Additions to other intangibles						54,223
Total of capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) per Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						802,886
Increase in working capital related to capital expenditures						11,559
Less: Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment						(22,081)
Less: Realized gains on cancellation of US dollar forward purchase contracts ⁽³⁾						(13,384)
Less: Satellite services equipment profit ⁽⁴⁾						(3,435)
Total capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) reported by segments						775,545

See notes following 2008 business segment table.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

	2008					
	Cable \$	Wireless \$	Satellite		Total \$	Total \$
			DTH \$	Satellite Services \$		
Service revenue – total	2,379,361	–	650,653	92,712	743,365	3,122,726
Intersegment	(3,775)	–	(10,592)	(3,500)	(14,092)	(17,867)
	2,375,586	–	640,061	89,212	729,273	3,104,859
Service operating income before amortization	1,155,967	–	206,541	48,421	254,962	1,410,929
Service operating income as % of external revenue	48.7%	–	32.3%	54.3%	35.0%	45.4%
Interest ⁽¹⁾	199,600	–	n/a	n/a	29,599	229,199
Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership		–				1,389
						230,588
Cash taxes ⁽²⁾	–	–	–	–	–	–
Segment assets	6,460,141	190,912	869,710	523,736	1,393,446	8,044,499
Corporate assets						308,260
Total assets						8,352,759
Capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) by segment						
Capital expenditures	602,848	–	2,997	(766)	2,231	605,079
Equipment costs (net)	45,488	–	75,839	–	75,839	121,327
	648,336	–	78,836	(766)	78,070	726,406
Reconciliation to Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						
Additions to property, plant and equipment						554,387
Additions to equipment costs (net)						121,327
Additions to other intangibles						51,706
Total of capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) per Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						727,420
Increase in working capital related to capital expenditures						2,608
Less: Satellite services equipment profit ⁽⁴⁾						(3,622)
Total capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) reported by segments						726,406

- (1) The Company reports interest on a segmented basis for Cable, Wireless and combined satellite only. It does not report interest on a segmented basis for DTH and Satellite Services. Interest is allocated to the Wireless division based on the Company's average cost of borrowing to fund the capital expenditures and operating costs.
- (2) The Company reports cash taxes on a segmented basis for Cable and combined satellite only. It does not report cash taxes on a segmented basis for DTH and Satellite Services.
- (3) The Company realized gains totaling \$13,384 on cancellation of certain of its US dollar forward purchase contracts in respect of capital expenditures and equipment costs. The gains were included in other comprehensive income and reclassified to the initial carrying amount of capital assets or equipment costs when the assets were recognized.
- (4) The profit from the sale of satellite equipment is subtracted from the calculation of segmented capital expenditures and equipment costs (net) as the Company views the profit on sale as a recovery of expenditures on customer premise equipment.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

- (5) Consolidated capital expenditures include the Company's proportionate share of the Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership (the "Partnership") capital expenditures which the Company is required to proportionately consolidate. As the Partnership's operations are self funded, the Partnership's capital expenditures are subtracted from the calculation of segmented capital expenditures and equipment costs (net).
- (6) 2010 includes the impact of a one-time CRTC Part II fee recovery of \$48,662 for Cable and \$26,570 for combined satellite.

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

- (i) During prior years, the Company, through its subsidiaries, purchased 28 Ku-band transponders on the Anik F1 satellite and 18 Ku-band transponders on the Anik F2 satellite from Telesat Canada. During 2006, the Company's traffic on the Anik F1 was transferred to the Anik F1R under a capacity services arrangement which has all of the same substantive benefits and obligations as on Anik F1. In addition, the Company leases a number of C-band and Ku-band transponders. Under the Ku-band F1 and F2 transponder purchase agreements, the Company is committed to paying an annual transponder maintenance fee for each transponder acquired from the time the satellite becomes operational for a period of 15 years.
- (ii) The Company has various long-term commitments of which the majority are for the maintenance and lease of satellite transponders, program related agreements, lease of transmission facilities, and lease of premises as follows:

	\$
2011	202,436
2012	199,033
2013	220,969
2014	231,099
2015	231,103
Thereafter	557,155
	1,641,795

Included in operating, general and administrative expenses are transponder maintenance expenses of \$58,369 (2009 – \$58,343; 2008 – \$58,280) and rental expenses of \$66,987 (2009 – \$67,663; 2008 – \$66,118).

- (iii) At August 31, 2010, the Company had capital expenditure commitments of approximately \$85,000 over the next four years.

Contingencies

The Company and its subsidiaries are involved in litigation matters arising in the ordinary course and conduct of its business. Although resolution of such matters cannot be predicted with certainty, management does not consider the Company's exposure to litigation to be material to these consolidated financial statements.

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Guarantees

In the normal course of business the Company enters into indemnification agreements and has issued irrevocable standby letters of credit and performance bonds with and to third parties.

Indemnities

Many agreements related to acquisitions and dispositions of business assets include indemnification provisions where the Company may be required to make payment to a vendor or purchaser for breach of contractual terms of the agreement with respect to matters such as litigation, income taxes payable or refundable or other ongoing disputes. The indemnification period usually covers a period of two to four years. Also, in the normal course of business, the Company has provided indemnifications in various commercial agreements, customary for the telecommunications industry, which may require payment by the Company for breach of contractual terms of the agreement. Counterparties to these agreements provide the Company with comparable indemnifications. The indemnification period generally covers, at maximum, the period of the applicable agreement plus the applicable limitations period under law.

The maximum potential amount of future payments that the Company would be required to make under these indemnification agreements is not reasonably quantifiable as certain indemnifications are not subject to limitation. However, the Company enters into indemnification agreements only when an assessment of the business circumstances would indicate that the risk of loss is remote. At August 31, 2010, management believes it is remote that the indemnification provisions would require any material cash payment.

The Company indemnifies its directors and officers against any and all claims or losses reasonably incurred in the performance of their service to the Company to the extent permitted by law.

Irrevocable standby letters of credit and performance bonds

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have granted irrevocable standby letters of credit and performance bonds, issued by high rated financial institutions, to third parties to indemnify them in the event the Company does not perform its contractual obligations. As of August 31, 2010, the guarantee instruments amounted to \$1,110 (2009 – \$1,032). The Company has not recorded any additional liability with respect to these guarantees, as the Company does not expect to make any payments in excess of what is recorded on the Company's consolidated financial statements. The guarantee instruments mature at various dates during fiscal 2011 to 2013.

17. PENSION PLANS

Defined contribution pension plans

The Company has defined contribution pension plans for all non-union employees and contributes 5% of eligible earnings to the maximum amount deductible under the Income Tax Act. For union employees, the Company contributes amounts up to 7.5% of earnings to the individuals' registered retirement savings plans. Total pension costs in respect of these plans for the year were \$23,550 (2009 – \$21,148; 2008 – \$17,622) of which \$13,755 (2009 – \$12,281; 2008 – \$10,214) was expensed and the remainder capitalized.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Defined benefit pension plan

The Company provides a non-contributory defined benefit pension plan for certain of its senior executives. Benefits under this plan are based on the employees' length of service and their highest three-year average rate of pay during their years of service. Employees are not required to contribute to the plan. The plan is unfunded. There are no minimum required contributions and no discretionary contributions are currently planned. The plan has remained unchanged since 2007.

The table below shows the change in benefit obligation.

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Accrued benefit obligation and plan deficit, beginning of year	195,659	184,795
Current service cost	5,448	5,002
Past service cost	12,057	-
Interest cost	13,557	11,817
Actuarial losses (gains)	49,321	(4,507)
Payment of benefits to employees	(1,448)	(1,448)
Accrued benefit obligation and plan deficit, end of year	274,594	195,659
Reconciliation of accrued benefit obligation to Consolidated Balance Sheet accrued pension benefit liability		
	2010 \$	2009 \$
Balance of unamortized pension obligation:		
Unamortized past service costs	36,043	28,817
Unamortized actuarial loss	104,264	60,430
	140,307	89,247
Accrued pension benefit liability recognized in Consolidated Balance Sheet:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,448	1,448
Other long-term liability	132,839	104,964
	134,287	106,412
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year as above	274,594	195,659

The tables below show the significant weighted-average assumptions used to measure the pension obligation and cost.

	2010 %	2009 %	
Accrued benefit obligation			
Discount rate	5.75	6.75	
Rate of compensation increase	5.00	5.00	
	2010 %	2009 %	2008 %
Benefit cost for the year			
Discount rate	6.75	6.25	5.50
Rate of compensation increase	5.00	5.00	5.00

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

The table below shows the components of the net benefit plan expense.

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Current service cost	5,448	5,002	4,610
Interest cost	13,557	11,817	8,931
Past service cost	12,057	–	–
Actuarial losses (gains)	49,321	(4,507)	14,211
Difference between amortization of actuarial loss recognized for the year and actual actuarial loss on the accrued benefit obligation for the year	(43,834)	10,357	(9,067)
Difference between amortization of past service costs recognized for the year and actual past service costs on the accrued benefit obligation for the year	(7,226)	4,831	4,831
Pension expense	29,323	27,500	23,516

The actuarial losses (gains) resulted primarily from changes in interest rate assumptions, salary escalation assumptions, and changes in the mortality table. The past service costs result from amendments to the plan, including new entrants.

The table below shows the expected benefit payments in each of the next five fiscal years as actuarially determined, and in aggregate, for the five fiscal years thereafter:

	\$
2011	1,448
2012	1,431
2013	5,993
2014	7,056
2015	12,527
2016 – 2020	63,206

18. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following sets forth transactions in which the Company and its affiliates, directors or executive officers are involved.

Normal course transactions

The Company has entered into certain transactions and agreements in the normal course of business with certain of its related parties. These transactions are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties.

Corus Entertainment Inc. (“Corus”)

The Company and Corus are subject to common voting control. During the year, network fees of \$135,334 (2009 – \$121,659; 2008 – \$108,094), advertising fees of \$502 (2009 – \$621; 2008 – \$617) and programming fees of \$1,070 (2009 – \$1,066; 2008 – \$1,062) were paid to various Corus subsidiaries and entities subject to significant influence. In addition, the Company

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

provided cable system distribution access and affiliate broadcasting services to Corus Custom Networks, the advertising division of Corus, for \$1,518 (2009 – \$1,514; 2008 – \$262), administrative and other services to Corus for \$1,909 (2009 – \$1,934; 2008 – \$1,721), uplink of television signals to Corus for \$4,930 (2009 – \$5,112; 2008 – \$4,837) and Internet services and lease of circuits for \$1,461 (2009 – \$1,167; 2008 – \$1,082).

The Company provided Corus with television advertising spots in return for radio and television advertising. No monetary consideration was exchanged for these transactions and no amounts were recorded in the accounts.

Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership

During the year, the Company paid \$9,571 (2009 – \$9,886; 2008 – \$9,372) to the Partnership for lease of office space in Shaw Tower. Shaw Tower, located in Vancouver, BC, is the Company's headquarters for its Lower Mainland operations.

CW Media

The Company exercises significant influence over CW Media with its 49.9% ownership as of May 3, 2010. Since May 2010, network fees of \$17,128 were paid to CW Media. In addition, the Company provided uplink of television signals to CW Media for \$1,444.

Other

The Company has entered into certain transactions with companies that are affiliated with Directors of the Company as follows:

The Company paid \$4,302 (2009 – \$3,555; 2008 – \$2,820) for direct sales agent, marketing, installation and maintenance services to a company controlled by a Director of the Company.

During the year, the Company paid \$6,162 (2009 – \$6,094; 2008 – \$3,208) for remote control units to a supplier where a Director of the Company holds a position on the supplier's board of directors.

Other transactions

The Company has entered into certain transactions with Directors and senior officers of the Company as follows:

Loans, interest and non-interest bearing, have in the past been granted to executive officers in connection with their employment for periods ranging up to 10 years. The effective interest rate on the interest bearing loan for 2010 was 1.0% (2009 – 1.9%; 2008 – 4.2%). At August 31, 2010, the remaining amount outstanding on an executive officer loan was \$3,600 (2009 – \$3,600) and is repayable on or before July 26, 2012.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

19. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair values

The fair value of financial instruments has been determined as follows:

(i) Current assets and current liabilities

The fair value of financial instruments included in current assets and current liabilities approximates their carrying value due to their short-term nature.

(ii) Investments and other assets

The carrying value of investments and other assets approximates their fair value. Certain private investments where market value is not readily determinable are carried at cost net of write-downs.

(iii) Other long-term liabilities

The carrying value of the other long-term liability in respect of amended cross-currency interest rate agreements, which fix the settlement of the principal portion of the liability on December 15, 2011, is at amortized cost based on an estimated mark-to-market valuation at the date of amendment. The fair value of this liability is determined using an estimated mark-to-market valuation.

(iv) Long-term debt

The carrying value of long-term debt is at amortized cost based on the initial fair value as determined at the time of issuance. The fair value of publicly traded notes is based upon current trading values. Other notes and debentures are valued based upon current trading values for similar instruments.

(v) Derivative financial instruments

The fair value of cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements and US currency forward purchase contracts is determined using an estimated credit-adjusted mark-to-market valuation.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

The carrying values and estimated fair values of the other long-term liability, long-term debt and derivative financial instruments are as follows:

	2010		2009	
	Carrying value \$	Estimated fair value \$	Carrying value \$	Estimated fair value \$
Assets				
Derivative financial instruments – Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreement	56,716	56,716	–	–
US currency forward purchase contracts	10,002	10,002	–	–
	66,718	66,718	–	–
Liabilities				
Other long-term liability	158,661	159,689	–	–
Long-term debt	3,982,228	4,353,028	3,150,488	3,394,224
Derivative financial instruments – Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements	86,222	86,222	462,273	462,273
US currency forward purchase contracts	–	–	3,337	3,337
	4,227,111	4,598,939	3,616,098	3,859,834

Derivative financial instruments have maturity dates throughout fiscal 2011 and 2012.

As at August 31, 2010, US currency forward purchase contracts qualified as hedging instruments and were designated as cash flow hedges. The cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements did not qualify as hedging instruments as the underlying hedged US denominated debt was repaid during the year. At August 31, 2009, all derivative instruments qualified as hedging instruments and were designated as cash flow hedges.

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on relevant market information and information about the financial instrument. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgement and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the estimates.

Fair value measurements

The fair value hierarchy is based on inputs to valuation techniques that are used to measure fair value that are either observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources while unobservable inputs reflect a reporting entity's pricing based upon their own market assumptions.

The fair value hierarchy consists of the following three levels:

Level 1 Inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Level 2 Inputs for the asset or liability are based on observable market data, either directly or indirectly, other than quoted prices.

Level 3 Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data.

The following tables represent the Company's derivative instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the basis for that measurement:

	August 31, 2010			
	Carrying value \$	Quoted prices in active markets for identical instrument (Level 1) \$	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2) \$	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) \$
Assets				
Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreement	56,716	—	56,716	—
US currency forward purchase contracts	10,002	—	10,002	—
	66,718	—	66,718	—
Liabilities				
Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements	86,222	—	86,222	—

	August 31, 2009			
	Carrying value \$	Quoted prices in active markets for identical instrument (Level 1) \$	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2) \$	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) \$
Liabilities				
Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements	462,273	—	462,273	—
US currency forward purchase contracts	3,337	—	3,337	—
	465,610	—	465,610	—

Derivative instruments and hedging activities

During the year, the Company redeemed all of its outstanding US \$440,000 8.25% senior notes due April 11, 2010, US \$225,000 7.25% senior notes due April 6, 2011 and US \$300,000 7.20% senior notes due December 15, 2011. In conjunction with the redemption of the US \$440,000 and US \$225,000 senior notes, the Company paid \$146,065 to unwind and settle a portion of the principal component of two of the associated cross-currency interest rate swaps and simultaneously entered into offsetting currency swap transactions for the remaining outstanding notional principal amounts (i.e. the end of swap notional exchanges) and paid \$145,855 in respect of these offsetting swap transactions. The derivatives have been classified as held for trading as

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

they are not accounted for as hedging instruments. In addition, upon redemption of the US \$300,000 senior notes, the Company entered into amended agreements with the counterparties of the cross-currency agreements to fix the settlement of the principal liability on December 15, 2011 at \$162,150. At August 31, 2010, the carrying amount of the liability was \$158,661. As a result, there is no further foreign exchange rate exposure in respect of the principal component of the cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements.

Upon redemption of the underlying hedged US denominated debt, the associated cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements no longer qualify as cash flow hedges and the remaining loss in accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$50,121 was reclassified to the income statement.

The following table presents the gains and losses, excluding tax effects, on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges to manage currency risks for 2010.

	Gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (effective portion)	Gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income into income (effective portion)		Gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income into income (ineffective portion)	
	\$	Location	\$	Location	\$
Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements	(58,657)	Other gains	(40,505)	Other gains	-
		Interest expense	(11,671)	Loss on financial instruments	-
US currency forward purchase contracts	5,526	Equipment costs	(7,813)	Other gains	-
	(53,131)		(59,989)		-

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

The following table presents the gains and losses, excluding tax effects, on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges to manage currency risks for 2009.

	Gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (effective portion)	Gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income into income (effective portion)		Gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income into income (ineffective portion)	
	\$	Location	\$	Location	\$
Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements	24,799	Other gains Interest expense	31,845 (26,313)	Other gains Loss on financial instruments	– –
US currency forward purchase contracts	15,278	Equipment costs	11,795	Other gains	–
	40,077		17,327		–

The Company's estimate of the net amount of existing gains or losses arising from the unrealized fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges which are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income and would be reclassified to net income in the next twelve months, excluding tax effects, is a gain of \$10,002 for foreign exchange forwards based on contractual maturities.

The following table presents gains and losses, excluding tax effects, arising from derivatives that were not designated as hedges.

	Location	Gain (loss) recognized in income	
		2010 \$	2009 \$
Cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements	Loss on financial instruments	4,958	–
US currency forward purchase contracts	Other gains	–	(78)

Risk management

The Company is exposed to various market risks including currency risk and interest rate risk, as well as credit risk and liquidity risk associated with financial assets and liabilities. The Company has designed and implemented various risk management strategies, discussed further below, to ensure the exposure to these risks is consistent with its risk tolerance and business objectives.

Currency risk

As the Company has grown it has accessed US capital markets for a portion of its borrowings. Since the Company's revenues and assets are primarily denominated in Canadian dollars, it faced significant potential foreign exchange risks in respect of the servicing of the interest and principal

Shaw Communications Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

components of its US dollar denominated debt. The Company utilized cross-currency swaps, where appropriate, to hedge its exposures on US dollar denominated debenture indebtedness. During the year the Company redeemed all of its outstanding US dollar denominated debt.

In addition, some of the Company's capital expenditures are incurred in US dollars, while its revenue is primarily denominated in Canadian dollars. Decreases in the value of the Canadian dollar relative to the US dollar could have an adverse effect on the Company's cash flows. To mitigate some of the uncertainty in respect to capital expenditures, the Company regularly enters into forward contracts in respect of US dollar commitments. With respect to 2010, the Company entered into forward contracts to purchase US \$84,000 over a period of 12 months commencing in September 2009 at an average exchange rate of 1.1089 Cdn. In addition, the Company had in place long-term forward contracts to purchase US \$6,972 during 2010 at an average rate 1.4078. At August 31, 2010 the Company had forward contracts to purchase US \$200,000 in October 2010 at an average exchange rate of 1.0172 Cdn in respect of the closing of the Canwest acquisition.

Interest rate risk

Due to the capital-intensive nature of its operations, the Company utilizes long-term financing extensively in its capital structure. The primary components of this structure are banking facilities and various Canadian and US denominated senior notes and debentures with varying maturities issued in the public markets as more fully described in note 9.

Interest on the Company's banking facilities is based on floating rates, while the senior notes and debentures are fixed-rate obligations. The Company utilizes its credit facility to finance day-to-day operations and, depending on market conditions, periodically converts the bank loans to fixed-rate instruments through public market debt issues. As at August 31, 2010, 100% of the Company's consolidated long-term debt was fixed with respect to interest rates.

Market risk

Net income and other comprehensive income for 2010 could have varied if the Canadian dollar to US dollar foreign exchange rates or market interest rates varied by reasonably possible amounts.

The sensitivity to currency risk has been determined based on a hypothetical change in Canadian dollar to US dollar foreign exchange rates of 10%. The financial instruments impacted by this hypothetical change include foreign exchange forward contracts and cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements and would have changed net income by \$3,759 net of tax (2009 – \$nil) and other comprehensive income by \$18,378 net of tax (2009 – \$17,092). A portion of the Company's accounts receivables and accounts payable and accrued liabilities is denominated in US dollars; however, due to their short-term nature, there is no significant market risk arising from fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

The sensitivity to interest rate risk has been determined based on a hypothetical change of one percentage or 100 basis points. The financial instruments impacted by this hypothetical change include foreign exchange forward contracts and cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements and would have changed net income by \$200 net of tax (2009 – \$nil) and other comprehensive income by \$51 net of tax (2009 – \$5,691). Interest on the Company's banking facilities is based on floating rates and there is no significant market risk arising from fluctuations in interest rates.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Credit risk

Accounts receivable are not subject to any significant concentrations of credit risk due to the Company's large and diverse customer base. As at August 31, 2010, the Company had accounts receivable of \$196,415 (2009 – \$194,483), net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$18,969 (2009 – \$17,161). The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for the estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. In determining the allowance, the Company considers factors such as the number of days the subscriber account is past due, whether or not the customer continues to receive service, the Company's past collection history and changes in business circumstances. As at August 31, 2010, \$79,434 (2009 – \$77,256) of accounts receivable is considered to be past due, defined as amounts outstanding past normal credit terms and conditions. Uncollectible accounts receivable are charged against the allowance account based on the age of the account and payment history. The Company believes that its allowance for doubtful accounts is sufficient to reflect the related credit risk.

The Company also mitigates credit risk through advance billing and procedures to downgrade or suspend services on accounts that have exceeded agreed credit terms.

The Company mitigates the credit risk of holding short-term securities by investing funds in Government of Canada treasury bills and bonds.

Credit risks associated with cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements and US currency contracts arise from the inability of counterparties to meet the terms of the contracts. In the event of non-performance by the counterparties, the Company's accounting loss would be limited to the net amount that it would be entitled to receive under the contracts and agreements. In order to minimize the risk of counterparty default under its swap agreements, the Company assesses the creditworthiness of its swap counterparties. Currently 100% of the total swap portfolio is held by financial institutions with Standard & Poor's (or equivalent) ratings ranging from AA- to A-1.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will experience difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities. The Company manages its liquidity risk by monitoring cash flow generated from operations, available borrowing capacity, and by managing the maturity profiles of its long-term debt.

The Company's undiscounted contractual maturities as at August 31, 2010 are as follows:

	Trade and other payables ⁽¹⁾ \$	Other long term liability \$	Long-term debt repayable at maturity \$	Derivative instruments ⁽²⁾ \$	Interest payments \$
Within one year	623,070	–	576	23,183	249,744
1 to 3 years	–	162,150	451,265	6,626	485,650
3 to 5 years	–	–	951,432	–	365,278
Over 5 years	–	–	2,617,760	–	1,456,800
	623,070	162,150	4,021,033	29,809	2,557,472

(1) Includes trade payables and accrued liabilities.

(2) The estimated net cash outflow for derivative instruments is based on the US dollar foreign exchange rate as at August 31, 2010.

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

20. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Additional disclosures with respect to the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows are as follows:

(i) Funds flow from operations

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Net income	532,732	536,475	673,201
Non-cash items:			
Amortization –			
Deferred IRU revenue	(12,546)	(12,547)	(12,547)
Deferred equipment revenue	(120,639)	(132,974)	(126,601)
Deferred equipment costs	228,714	247,110	228,524
Deferred charges	1,025	1,025	1,025
Property, plant and equipment	526,432	449,808	390,778
Other intangibles	33,285	30,774	23,954
Financing costs – long-term debt	3,972	3,984	3,627
Future income tax expense	15,370	167,897	17,420
Equity loss (income) on investee	11,250	99	(295)
Debt retirement costs	81,585	8,255	5,264
Stock-based compensation	17,838	16,974	16,894
Defined benefit pension plan	27,875	26,052	22,068
Loss on financial instruments	47,306	–	–
Realized loss on settlement of financial instruments	(26,357)	–	–
Net customs duty recovery on equipment costs	–	–	(22,267)
Gain on cancellation of bond forward	–	(10,757)	–
Other	7,561	(8,335)	1,850
Funds flow from operations	1,375,403	1,323,840	1,222,895

(ii) Changes in non-cash working capital balances related to operations include the following:

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Accounts receivable	(1,217)	(5,714)	(32,646)
Prepays and other	(2,211)	(14,393)	(9,900)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(76,608)	47,781	54,839
Income taxes payable	156,748	22,894	(58)
Unearned revenue	5,044	8,522	7,069
	81,756	59,090	19,304

(iii) Interest and income taxes paid and classified as operating activities are as follows:

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Interest	237,377	231,594	241,899
Income taxes	4,243	404	57

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

(iv) Non-cash transactions

The Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows exclude the following non-cash transactions:

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Class B Non-Voting Shares issued on an acquisition [note 2]	120,000	–	–

21. CAPITAL STRUCTURE MANAGEMENT

The Company's objectives when managing capital are:

- (i) to maintain a capital structure which optimizes the cost of capital, provides flexibility and diversity of funding sources and timing of debt maturities, and adequate anticipated liquidity for organic growth and strategic acquisitions;
- (ii) to maintain compliance with debt covenants; and
- (iii) to manage a strong and efficient capital base to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence.

The Company defines capital as comprising all components of shareholders' equity (other than amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income/loss), long-term debt (including the current portion thereof), and bank indebtedness less cash and cash equivalents and short-term securities.

	August 31, 2010	August 31, 2009
Cash and cash equivalents	(216,735)	(253,862)
Short-term securities	–	(199,375)
Long-term debt repayable at maturity	4,021,033	3,596,882
Share capital	2,250,498	2,113,849
Contributed surplus	53,330	38,022
Retained earnings	457,728	382,227
	6,565,854	5,677,743

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of underlying assets. The Company may also from time to time change or adjust its objectives when managing capital in light of the Company's business circumstances, strategic opportunities, or the relative importance of competing objectives as determined by the Company. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to meet or maintain its currently stated objectives.

On November 16, 2009, Shaw received the approval of the TSX to renew its normal course issuer bid to purchase its Class B Non-Voting Shares for a further one year period. The Company is authorized to acquire up to 35,000,000 Class B Non-Voting Shares during the period November 19, 2009 to November 18, 2010.

The Company's banking facilities are subject to covenants which include maintaining minimum or maximum financial ratios, including total debt to operating cash flow and operating cash flow to fixed charges. At August 31, 2010, the Company is in compliance with these covenants and based

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

on current business plans and economic conditions, the Company is not aware of any condition or event that would give rise to non-compliance with the covenants.

The Company's overall capital structure management strategy remains unchanged from the prior year.

22. UNITED STATES GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in Canadian dollars in accordance with Canadian GAAP. The following adjustments and disclosures would be required in order to present these consolidated financial statements in accordance with US GAAP.

(a) Reconciliation to US GAAP

	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Net income using Canadian GAAP	532,732	536,475	673,201
Add (deduct) adjustments for:			
Deferred charges and credits ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	14,539	4,576	(21,501)
Business acquisition costs ⁽³⁾	(12,739)	–	–
Fair value of derivatives ⁽⁷⁾	10,002	–	–
Capitalized interest ⁽¹⁰⁾	8,195	1,337	4,133
Income taxes ⁽¹¹⁾	(13,839)	(3,613)	(994)
Net income using US GAAP	538,890	538,775	654,839
Other comprehensive income (loss) using Canadian GAAP	47,610	19,040	(759)
Fair value of derivatives ⁽⁷⁾	(8,627)	–	–
Change in funded status of non-contributory defined benefit pension plan ⁽⁹⁾	(38,167)	11,315	(3,135)
	816	30,355	(3,894)
Comprehensive income using US GAAP	539,706	569,130	650,945
Earnings per share using US GAAP			
Basic	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.52
Diluted	\$ 1.24	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.51

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

Consolidated Balance Sheet items using US GAAP

	2010		2009	
	Canadian GAAP \$	US GAAP \$	Canadian GAAP \$	US GAAP \$
Investments ⁽³⁾	743,273	731,510	194,854	194,854
Property, plant and equipment ⁽¹⁰⁾	3,004,649	3,010,222	2,716,364	2,720,564
Deferred charges ⁽²⁾	232,843	171,093	256,355	170,260
Broadcast rights ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	5,061,153	5,035,919	4,816,153	4,790,919
Goodwill ⁽³⁾	169,143	168,167	88,111	88,111
Other intangibles ⁽¹⁰⁾	156,469	166,804	105,180	108,693
Income taxes payable	170,581	149,081	25,320	5,446
Current portion of long-term debt ⁽²⁾	557	576	481,739	482,341
Long-term debt ⁽²⁾	3,981,671	4,020,457	2,668,749	2,695,908
Other long-term liabilities ⁽⁹⁾	291,500	431,807	104,964	194,211
Deferred credits ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	632,482	629,000	659,073	656,830
Future income taxes	1,451,859	1,415,442	1,336,859	1,299,244
Shareholders' equity:				
Share capital	2,250,498	2,250,498	2,113,849	2,113,849
Contributed surplus	53,330	53,330	38,022	38,022
Retained earnings	457,728	364,703	382,227	283,044
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	8,976	(99,527)	(38,634)	(100,343)
Total shareholders' equity	2,770,532	2,569,004	2,495,464	2,334,572

The cumulative effect of these adjustments on consolidated shareholders' equity is as follows:

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Shareholders' equity using Canadian GAAP	2,770,532	2,495,464
Amortization of intangible assets ⁽¹⁾	(130,208)	(130,208)
Deferred charges and credits ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	(6,173)	(16,847)
Business acquisition costs ⁽³⁾	(12,739)	–
Equity in loss of investee ⁽⁴⁾	(35,710)	(35,710)
Gain on sale of subsidiary ⁽⁵⁾	16,052	16,052
Gain on sale of cable systems ⁽⁶⁾	50,063	50,063
Fair value of derivatives ⁽⁷⁾	8,627	–
Capitalized interest ⁽¹⁰⁾	11,748	5,619
Income taxes ⁽¹¹⁾	5,315	11,848
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(108,503)	(61,709)
Shareholders' equity using US GAAP	2,569,004	2,334,572

The adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of the following:

	2010 \$	2009 \$
Fair value of derivatives ⁽⁷⁾	(8,627)	–
Pension liability ⁽⁹⁾	(99,876)	(61,709)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(108,503)	(61,709)

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

The estimated pension amount that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss into income in 2011 includes an actuarial loss of \$9,566 and past service costs of \$5,776.

Areas of material difference between Canadian and US GAAP and their impact on the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

(1) Amortization of intangible assets

Until September 1, 2001, under Canadian GAAP amounts allocated to broadcast rights were amortized using an increasing charge method which commenced in 1992. Under US GAAP, these intangibles were amortized on a straight-line basis over 40 years. Effective September 1, 2001, broadcast rights are considered to have an indefinite life and are no longer amortized under Canadian and US GAAP.

(2) Deferred charges and credits

The excess of equipment costs over equipment revenues are deferred and amortized under Canadian GAAP. Under US GAAP, these costs are expensed as incurred.

For US GAAP, transaction costs, financing costs and proceeds on bond forward contracts associated with the issuance of debt securities are recorded as deferred charges and deferred credits and amortized to income on a straight-line basis over the period to maturity of the related debt. Under Canadian GAAP, such amounts are recorded as part of the principal balance of debt and amortized to income using the effective interest rate method.

(3) Business acquisition costs

Effective September 1, 2009, under US GAAP, acquisition related costs are recognized separately from business combinations, generally as expenses. Under Canadian GAAP, CICA Handbook Section 1581, acquisition related costs are included as part of the cost of the purchase.

(4) Equity in loss of investee

The earnings of an investee determined under Canadian GAAP has been adjusted to reflect US GAAP.

Under Canadian GAAP, the investment in Star Choice was accounted for using the cost method until CRTC approval was received for the acquisition. When the Company received CRTC approval, the amount determined under the cost method became the basis for the purchase price allocation and equity accounting commenced. Under US GAAP, equity accounting for the investment was applied retroactively to the date the Company first acquired shares in Star Choice.

(5) Gain on sale of subsidiary

In 1997, the Company acquired a 54% interest in Star Choice in exchange for the shares of HomeStar Services Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary at that time. Under Canadian GAAP, the acquisition of the investment in Star Choice was a non-monetary transaction that did not result in the culmination of the earnings process, as it was an exchange of control over similar productive assets. As a result, the carrying value of the Star Choice investment was recorded at the book value of assets provided as consideration on the transaction. Under US GAAP, the

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

transaction would have been recorded at the fair value of the shares in HomeStar Services Inc. This would have resulted in a gain on disposition of the consideration the Company exchanged for its investment in Star Choice and an increase in the acquisition cost for Star Choice.

(6) Gain on sale of cable systems

The gain on sale of cable systems determined under Canadian GAAP has been adjusted to reflect the lower net book value of broadcast rights under US GAAP as a result of item (1) adjustments.

Under Canadian GAAP, no gain was recorded in 1995 on an exchange of cable systems with Rogers Communications Inc. on the basis that this was an exchange of similar productive assets. Under US GAAP the gain net of applicable taxes is recorded and amortization adjusted as a result of the increase in broadcast rights upon the recognition of the gain.

(7) Fair value of derivatives

Certain derivatives that qualify for cash flow hedge accounting under Canadian GAAP do not qualify for similar treatment for US GAAP.

(8) Subscriber connection fee revenue

Subscriber connection fee revenue is deferred and amortized under Canadian GAAP. Under US GAAP, connection revenues are recognized immediately to the extent of related costs, with any excess deferred and amortized.

(9) Pension liability

Under US GAAP, the Company is required to recognize the funded status of the non-contributory defined benefit pension plan on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and to recognize changes in the funded status in other comprehensive income (loss).

Under Canadian GAAP, the over or under funded status of defined benefit plans is not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

(10) Interest costs

Under US GAAP, interest costs are capitalized as part of the historical cost of acquiring certain qualifying assets which require a period of time to prepare for their intended use. Interest capitalization is not required under Canadian GAAP.

(11) Income taxes

Income taxes reflect various items including the tax effect of the differences identified above, the impact of future income tax rate reductions on those differences and an adjustment for the tax benefit related to capital losses that cannot be recognized for US GAAP.

(b) Advertising costs

Advertising costs are expensed when incurred for both Canadian and US GAAP and for 2010, amounted to \$66,138 (2009 – \$52,384; 2008 – \$47,656).

Shaw Communications Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

[all amounts in thousands of Canadian dollars except share and per share amounts]

(c) Adoption of new accounting pronouncement

Business Combinations

Effective September 1, 2009, the Company adopted FASB Accounting Standards Codification section 805-10 "Business Combinations". This revised statement requires assets and liabilities acquired in a business combination, contingent consideration, and certain acquired contingencies to be measured at their fair values as of the date of acquisition. In addition, acquisition-related and restructuring costs are to be recognized separately from business combinations, generally as expenses.

23. COMPARATIVE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Certain of the comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the presentation adopted in the current year.

24. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

During 2010, the Company completed certain portions of the acquisition of the broadcasting business of Canwest (see note 5). On October 22, 2010, the Company received CRTC approval for the remainder of its 100% acquisition. The transaction closed on October 27, 2010. The aggregate purchase price, including the amounts paid in 2010 and debt assumed, was approximately \$2,000,000. In conjunction with the closing, the Company refinanced the CW Media term loan, including breakage of the related currency swaps. In aggregate, the Company required approximately \$1,000,000 to complete the transaction and refinancing. In connection with the closing of the acquisition, within 30 days thereof, a subsidiary of CW Media is required to make a change of control offer at 101% of the obligations under the US \$338,306 13.5% senior notes due 2015 issued by it in accordance with a related indenture dated as of July 3, 2008.

Shaw Communications Inc.
FIVE YEARS IN REVIEW
August 31, 2010

(\$000's except per share amounts)	2010	2009 ⁽³⁾	2008 ⁽³⁾	2007 ⁽³⁾	2006 ⁽³⁾
Service revenue					
Cable	2,927,411	2,630,982	2,375,586	2,082,652	1,808,583
DTH	711,069	673,226	640,061	605,176	567,807
Satellite	79,100	86,705	89,212	86,617	82,894
	3,717,580	3,390,913	3,104,859	2,774,445	2,459,284
Service operating income (expenditures) before amortization⁽¹⁾					
Cable	1,456,827	1,271,279	1,155,967	1,000,508	858,769
DTH	265,016	223,499	206,541	196,404	175,401
Satellite	38,304	45,831	48,421	47,527	45,050
Wireless	(1,396)	—	—	—	—
	1,758,751	1,540,609	1,410,929	1,244,439	1,079,220
Net income	532,732	536,475	673,201	391,837	459,159
Earnings per share					
Basic	1.23	1.25	1.56	0.91	1.05
Diluted	1.23	1.25	1.55	0.90	1.05
Funds flow from operations⁽²⁾	1,375,403	1,323,840	1,222,895	1,028,363	847,197
Balance sheet					
Total assets	10,153,965	8,934,686	8,352,759	8,156,004	7,648,994
Long-term debt (including current portion)	3,982,228	3,150,488	2,707,043	3,068,554	2,996,385
Cash dividends declared per share					
Class A	0.858	0.818	0.702	0.462	0.235
Class B	0.860	0.820	0.705	0.465	0.238

(1) See key performance drivers on page 21.

(2) Funds flow from operations is presented before changes in non-cash working capital as presented in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

(3) Restated as a result of the retrospective adoption of CICA Handbook Section 3064, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets".

Shaw Communications Inc.
SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION
August 31, 2010

Share Capital and Listings

The Company is authorized to issue a limited number of Class A participating and an unlimited number of Class B Non-Voting participating shares. The authorized number of Class A Shares is limited, subject to certain exceptions, to the lesser of that number of such shares (i) currently issued and outstanding; and (ii) that may be outstanding after any conversion of Class A Shares into Class B Non-Voting Shares. At August 31, 2010, the Company had 22,520,064 Class A Shares and 410,622,001 Class B Non-Voting Shares outstanding. The Class A Shares are listed on the TSX Venture Stock Exchange under the symbol SJR.A. The Class B Non-Voting Shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange under SJR.B and on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol SJR.

Trading Range of Class B Non-Voting Shares on the Toronto Stock Exchange

Quarter	High Close	Low Close	Total Volume
September 1, 2009 to August 31, 2010			
First	20.57	18.72	64,371,356
Second	22.02	19.30	55,802,101
Third	20.70	18.61	68,581,686
Fourth	21.87	18.93	54,730,634
Closing price, August 31, 2010		21.87	243,485,777

Share Splits

There have been four splits of the Company's shares; July 30, 2007 (2 for 1), February 7, 2000 (2 for 1), May 18, 1994 (2 for 1), and September 23, 1987 (3 for 1). In addition, as a result of the Arrangement referred to in the Management Information Circular dated July 22, 1999, a Shareholder's Adjusted Cost Base (ACB) was reduced for tax purposes. For details on the calculation of the revised ACB, please refer to the Company's September 1, 1999 and September 13, 1999 press releases on Shaw's Investor Relations website at www.shaw.ca.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

November 5, 2010

FORWARD

Tabular dollars are in thousands of Canadian dollars, except per share amounts or unless otherwise indicated. Management's Discussion and Analysis should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements.

INDEX

CONTENTS	Page
Outline	
I. INTRODUCTION TO THE BUSINESS	6
A. Company overview – core business and strategies	6
B. General development of the business	6
C. Description of the business	10
D. Seasonality and other additional information concerning the business	15
E. Government regulations and regulatory developments	16
F. Key performance drivers	21
G. Critical accounting policies and estimates	23
H. Related party transactions	30
I. New accounting standards	31
J. Known events, trends, risks and uncertainties	36
II. SUMMARY OF QUARTERLY RESULTS	44
III. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	46
IV. FINANCIAL POSITION	57
V. CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW ANALYSIS	59
VI. LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES	60
VII. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	62
VIII. COMPLIANCE WITH NYSE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE LISTING STANDARDS	62
IX. CERTIFICATION	62

CAUTION CONCERNING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements included in this Management's Discussion and Analysis may constitute forward-looking statements. Such forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements of the Company to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. When used, the words "anticipate", "believe", "expect", "plan", "intend", "target", "guideline", "goal", and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain such words. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, references to future capital expenditures (including the amount and nature thereof), financial guidance for future performance, business strategies and measures to implement strategies, competitive strengths, goals, expansion and growth of Shaw's business and operations, plans and references to the future success of Shaw. These forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions, some of which are noted above, and analyses made by Shaw in light of its experience and its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments as well as other factors it believes are appropriate in the

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

circumstances as of the current date. However, whether actual results and developments will conform with the expectations and predictions of Shaw is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties described in the section "Known events, trends, risks and uncertainties" included in this report. These factors include, but are not limited to, general economic, market or business conditions; the opportunities (or lack thereof) that may be presented to and pursued by Shaw; Shaw's ability to execute its strategic plans, increased competition in the markets in which Shaw operates and from the development of new markets for emerging technologies; changes in laws, regulations and decisions by regulators in Shaw's industries in both Canada and the United States; Shaw's status as a holding company with separate operating subsidiaries; changing conditions in the entertainment, information and communications industries; risks associated with the economic, political and regulatory policies of local governments and laws and policies of Canada and the United States; and other factors, many of which are beyond the control of Shaw. The foregoing is not an exhaustive list of all possible factors. Should one or more of these risks materialize, or should assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those as described herein. Consequently, all of the forward-looking statements made in this report and the documents incorporated by reference herein are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that the actual results or developments anticipated by Shaw will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will have the expected consequences to, or effects on, Shaw.

You should not place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements. The Company utilizes forward-looking statements in assessing its performance. Certain investors, analysts and others, utilize the Company's financial guidance and other forward-looking information in order to assess the Company's expected operational and financial performance and as an indicator of its ability to service debt and return cash to shareholders. The Company's financial guidance may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Further, any forward-looking statement (and such risks, uncertainties and other factors) speaks only as of the date on which it was originally made and Shaw expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained in this document to reflect any change in expectations with regard to those statements or any other change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based, except as required by law. New factors affecting the Company emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for Shaw to predict what factors will arise or when. In addition, Shaw cannot assess the impact of each factor on its business or the extent to which any particular factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

I. INTRODUCTION TO THE BUSINESS

A. Company overview – core business and strategies

Shaw Communications Inc. (“Shaw” or “the Company” or “the Corporation”) is a diversified Canadian communications company whose core business is providing broadband cable television, Internet, Digital Phone, telecommunications services (through Shaw Business Solutions), satellite direct-to-home services (through Shaw Direct) and engaging programming content (through Shaw Media). Shaw Media operates the second largest privately owned conventional television network in Canada, Global Television, and 19 specialty networks. Shaw provides customers with high-quality entertainment, information and communications services, utilizing a variety of distribution technologies.

Shaw's business is encapsulated within its vision statement: “We, the leading entertainment and communications company, deliver exceptional customer experience through outstanding people sharing Shaw values.”

Shaw's strategy is to maximize shareholder value through the generation of free cash flow.¹ The key elements of this strategy include: leveraging its network infrastructure to offer customers a wider variety of products and services; enhancing existing products to provide greater value to customers; providing best-in-class 24/7/365 service; bundling product offerings to provide value to both Shaw and the customer; and focusing on sound capital management and operational efficiencies to maintain a competitive edge.

The strategy also includes promoting brand awareness, strengthening the Shaw name from coast to coast. The Shaw brand is synonymous with diverse product offerings and exceptional customer service.

During 2010 the Company operated two principal business segments: (1) Cable – comprised of cable television, Internet, Digital Phone and Business Solutions operations; and (2) Satellite - comprised of direct-to-home (“DTH”) and Satellite Services. As a percentage of Shaw's consolidated revenues for the year ended August 31, 2010, the Cable division and Satellite division represent approximately 79% and 21% of Shaw's business, respectively, which is similar to last year. During 2010 Shaw's businesses generated consolidated service revenues of \$3.72 billion.

A third business segment, Wireless, is currently in the development/construction stage. During 2008 the Company participated in the Canadian Advanced Wireless Spectrum (“AWS”) auction and was successful in acquiring 20 megahertz of spectrum across most of its cable footprint. In March 2010 the Company commenced activities on its wireless infrastructure build.

A fourth business segment, Media, which includes television broadcasting, will be included in fiscal 2011 after closing of the acquisition of 100% of the broadcasting business of Canwest Global Communications Corp. (“Canwest”) including CW Investments Co. (“CW Media”), the company that owns the specialty channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in 2007.

The general development of these business segments, including more specific details for the last three fiscal years, is summarized below.

B. General development of the business

(i) Cable

Cable Television – The Company's initial core business was cable television services, which today provides the customer base and physical infrastructure for much of the Company's distribution

¹ See definitions under key performance drivers on page 21.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

service businesses. Under the name Capital Cable Television Co. Ltd., Shaw acquired its first license to offer cable television services in Edmonton, Alberta and area in 1970. Over the course of the subsequent years, Shaw's cable television operation has grown through a combination of the acquisition of new cable television licenses awarded by the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission ("CRTC"); the acquisition of existing cable systems; the exchange of cable systems and assets with other Canadian cable companies; and internally generated subscriber growth.

The Company is currently the largest cable television provider in Canada. As at August 31, 2010, Shaw served approximately 2.3 million cable television customers in five provinces (British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and certain portions of Ontario), representing approximately 29% of the Canadian cable television market.

The Canadian cable television industry has moved from a highly price regulated environment to one based on fair and sustainable competition. In such a competitive environment, cable companies have adopted "clustering" strategies, consolidating and realigning geographically to take advantage of potential administrative, operating and marketing synergies that arise from larger, focused operations. In executing its own clustering strategy, the Company has consolidated its position as the dominant provider of cable television services in Western Canada.

Approximately 75% of the Company's cable television subscribers are clustered in and around five major urban markets in Western Canada: Vancouver and Victoria (Vancouver Island), British Columbia; Calgary and Edmonton, Alberta; and Winnipeg, Manitoba. The balance of its subscribers are mainly in smaller clusters, linked via fibre either to each other or to larger markets. These markets include the Okanagan region, British Columbia (Kamloops, Kelowna, Penticton, Vernon); Saskatoon/Prince Albert/Moose Jaw/Swift Current, Saskatchewan; and Thunder Bay/Sault Ste. Marie/Hamilton, Ontario.

Over a number of years, Shaw has acquired and divested various cable systems to complement its cable clusters. During fiscal 2010 Shaw completed the acquisition of Mountain Cablevision, a cable system located in Hamilton, Ontario. In 2009, Shaw acquired the cable system located in and around Campbell River, British Columbia and in 2007 Shaw completed the acquisitions of several cable systems, including Whistler Cable, Grand Forks, Wood Lake, Lumby and Pender Island, all in British Columbia, as well as Norcom Telecommunications Limited operating in Kenora, Ontario.

The Company's cable television business is operated through its extensive fibre optic and co-axial cable distribution network. Shaw's fibre backbone and interconnect network links its cable systems and subscribers together. Shaw receives originating television signals at its head-end sites through satellite, transmitters, off-air antennae and microwave systems and re-transmits these signals via its network to customers' homes in its licensed areas. Digital cable customers receive additional services via digital cable terminals ("DCTs") which translate encrypted signals delivered to customers' homes over Shaw's network.

Shaw's strategy is to leverage its network by providing additional services beyond traditional cable. In past years, it enhanced the quality, depth and capacity of its plant and network infrastructure through significant capital investments, and the plant and network is essentially fully digital and two-way capable. These investments have enabled Shaw to leverage its existing network and expand its service offerings to include digital programming, Pay-Per-View ("PPV"), Video-on-Demand ("VOD"), High Definition Television ("HD") including three dimensional ("3D") HD, Internet, and Digital Phone. Shaw's continued investment in plant infrastructure will accommodate further growth opportunities. During the year Shaw launched its broadband VOD Player allowing customers

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

to experience the convenience of watching their favorite movies and television shows when and where they want to. The home entertainment experience continues to improve with on-demand and personalization of products and services and the Company strives to ensure that its broadband network and interactive capabilities are being used to their full potential. Shaw continues to invest in technology initiatives to recapture bandwidth and optimize its network, including increasing the number of nodes on the network and using advanced encoding and digital compression technologies such as MPEG4.

The Company offers customers attractively priced combinations of its analog video, digital video, Internet and Digital Phone services. The benefits of bundling to customers include the convenience of "one-stop shopping" and value pricing. The benefits to Shaw include retention of existing customers (churn reduction); attraction of new customers; incremental penetration as customers upgrade to additional services offered in a bundle; and operational efficiencies through centralized billing and customer care.

Since 1996 Shaw has provided Internet access services to residential and small business subscribers in its cable television systems through its technologically advanced broadband network. In the majority of its Internet serving areas, the Company currently offers five levels of Internet service: High-Speed Lite, High-Speed, High-Speed Xtreme, High Speed Warp and High Speed Nitro. During 2009 the Company implemented speed increases of 50% and also launched a 100 Mbps service using Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) 3.0 technology. The 100 Mbps service, High Speed Nitro, is now available in over 85% of the Corporation's footprint. The Company currently offers high-speed Internet service with downstream speeds from 512 Kbps to 25 Mbps, or in those areas launched with DOCSIS 3.0 to 100 Mbps, depending on the service selected. As at August 31, 2010 there were approximately 1,820,000 subscribers (connected and scheduled installations) to Shaw's Internet access services.

During 2010 Shaw introduced the Shaw Wireless Gateway, a modem and router in one, providing a secure, fast WiFi connection to the Internet. The Shaw Wireless Gateway allows subscribers to connect to the Internet from almost anywhere in the house, without all the cables.

Late in 2010 Shaw commenced trials of a 1 Gigabit Internet service, with speeds 10x faster than High Speed Nitro. The trial utilizes Fibre-to-the-Premises (FTTP) and will be able to support new, cutting-edge Internet applications that will require faster download speeds.

In 2005 Shaw entered the "triple play" market of voice, video and data services with the launch of Shaw Digital Phone, a reliable, fully featured and affordable residential telephone service. Since then, the Company has continued to expand its Digital Phone footprint and now offers the service to 95% of homes passed. As at August 31, 2010 it had approximately 1,100,000 Digital Phone lines (primary and secondary lines on billing plus pending installs).

Since the initial launch of Digital Phone, Shaw has expanded the product offerings and now offers three tiers of residential service appealing to a wide range of customers. In the latter part of 2007, it also started to offer commercial voice services, including a variety of Shaw for Business products for the home based or smaller business and a Primary Rate Interface ("PRI") service for the medium to larger business.

Shaw has a customer-centric strategy designed to deliver high-quality customer service, simplicity and value to its customers through various bundled service offerings for its video, Internet and Digital Phone products. Delivering value to customers creates value for Shaw's stakeholders through incremental penetration, operational efficiencies and reduced churn.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

The Company's business solution services include Internet, data connectivity and telecommunications and are offered under the brand "Shaw Business Solutions".

Shaw Business Solutions was established in 2000 to develop and manage the fibre network that serves as the primary Internet backbone for the Company's broadband Internet customers and to provide Internet, data and voice connectivity services to large and medium businesses and other organizations. Shaw's extensive fibre network provides international connections through interconnection agreements and strategic alliances with other service providers.

Shaw Business Solutions has built both its fibre network and its customer base to promote future revenue growth. Its network includes multiple fibre capacity on two diverse cross-North America routes. Shaw Business Solutions' southern route principally consists of approximately 6,400 route kilometers (4,000 miles) located on routes between Vancouver (via Calgary, Winnipeg, Chicago, Toronto and Buffalo) and New York City and between Vancouver and Sacramento. The northern route consists of approximately 4,000 route kilometers (2,500 miles) of fibre between Edmonton (via Saskatoon, Winnipeg and Thunder Bay) and Toronto. This route provides redundancy for the existing southern route. Shaw Business Solutions also has a marine route consisting of approximately 330 route kilometers (200 miles) located on two fibres from Seattle to Vancouver Mainland (via Victoria). In addition, Shaw Business Solutions has secured additional capacity to connect the cities of Toronto (via Montreal and Boston) to New York City, Seattle to Vancouver and Edmonton to Toronto.

(ii) Satellite

Over the past several years the Company has rebranded its operations in the Satellite division to leverage the Shaw name and build a consistent identity within the business. Star Choice was branded Shaw Direct, and Satellite Services was branded Shaw Broadcast Services (formerly known as Cancom Broadcast Solutions) and Shaw Tracking (formerly known as Cancom Tracking Solutions).

Shaw Direct is one of two DTH satellite operators licensed by the CRTC to deliver digital subscription video and audio programming services from satellites directly to subscribers' homes and businesses. Shaw Direct began the national roll-out of its digital DTH services in 1997 and, as at August 31, 2010, had approximately 906,000 subscribers.

The market for Shaw Direct's digital DTH services can be divided into three principal categories: households not served by cable and typically having access to a limited number of broadcast services; households underserved by cable (i.e. served by cable systems that offer fewer than 80 channels); and households that receive full service cable (80 or more channels), primarily in urban areas. Other potential customers include commercial, institutional and recreational facilities interested in video and audio programming.

The Satellite Services operations include:

- Shaw Broadcast Services – redistributing television and radio signals via satellite to cable operators and other multi-channel system operators in Canada and the US, referred to as a satellite relay distribution undertaking ("SRDU"), and providing uplink and network management services for conventional, specialty and pay broadcasters on a contract basis; and
- Shaw Tracking – provision of satellite tracking and messaging services to the Canadian trucking industry, and integration and management of satellite data networks with land-based telecommunications.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Shaw Direct and Satellite Services share a common satellite infrastructure. The DTH and Satellite Services businesses distribute digital video and audio signals to different markets (residential and business), thereby allowing the Company to derive distinct revenue streams from different customers using a common platform.

During 2010 Shaw Direct entered into agreements with Telesat to acquire capacity on a new satellite expected to be available in late 2012. The capacity will provide bandwidth for expanded customer choice, including new HD and other advanced services.

(iii) Wireless

During 2008, the Company participated in the Canadian Advanced Wireless Spectrum ("AWS") auction and was successful in acquiring 20 megahertz of spectrum across most of its cable footprint for a cost of \$191 million. In early September 2009 the Company received its ownership compliance decision from Industry Canada and was granted its AWS licenses. In March 2010 the Company commenced activities on its wireless infrastructure build and plans for an initial launch in late calendar 2011.

The Company has selected Nokia Siemens Networks ("NSN") to provide the radio access network and core equipment for its next generation network. The equipment will be fully 3G and LTE capable giving Shaw a variety of options to deliver wireless services to customers using the AWS band, as well as future frequency bands.

(iv) Media

In May 2010 the Company announced that it had entered into agreements to acquire 100% of the broadcasting business of Canwest including CW Media, the company that owns the specialty channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in 2007. The total consideration, including debt assumed, is approximately \$2.0 billion. During 2010 the Company completed certain portions of the acquisition including acquiring a 49.9% equity interest, a 29.9% voting interest, and an option to acquire an additional 14.8% equity interest and 3.4% voting interest in CW Media for total consideration of approximately \$750 million, including acquisition costs. Also during 2010 the Competition Bureau cleared Shaw's acquisition and the Ontario Superior Court of Justice issued a sanction order approving the related consolidated plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization. In late October 2010 the CRTC approved Shaw's application to assume control of Canwest's broadcasting business and the outstanding portions of the acquisition closed on October 27, 2010.

Technology is driving change in the Canadian broadcasting system, transforming content distribution and viewership. This strategic acquisition allows Shaw to unite broadcasting services and content with its advanced distribution platforms to offer customers strong choices in this rapidly evolving landscape.

C. Description of the business

A more detailed description of each of the principal operations comprising the Company's Cable Segment and Satellite Segment, along with certain additional information on the new Media segment, is set forth below.

1. Cable

Shaw offers a variety of cable television services from which its customers may choose, including a full range of analog and digital video services ranging from a basic service to a full digital cable

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

service with access to HD channels, premium and VOD channels, music channels and an interactive program guide.

Digital cable significantly expands the range of services that may be offered to a subscriber and extends programming capacity. Digital cable, which is delivered by the Company's network to DCTs deployed in subscribers' premises, also enhances picture and sound quality and provides the platform from which Shaw has launched, and expects to continue to be able to launch, new revenue-generating video and interactive services. Shaw offers customers a variety of DCTs for purchase or rent.

As of August 31, 2010, digital cable was available in almost all of Shaw's cable systems. As at such date, it had approximately 1,650,000 Digital subscribers, representing a penetration rate of over 70% of Basic cable subscribers. Of the Digital customers, over 725,000 have HD capabilities. Shaw offers 86 HD channels, and over 500 HD titles through Shaw Video-on-Demand and HD PPV.

Shaw continues to launch HD channels which offer superior picture detail and sound quality in a format that fully utilizes the capabilities of wide screen, HD ready televisions. In support of HD, Shaw offers for purchase or rent, DCTs which support the decoding and processing of HD content, as well as DCTs which incorporate HD and Personal Video Recorder (PVR) features.

Shaw offers over 70 channels of interactive, impulse PPV to its digital subscribers. Its PPV offering allows customers to select and pay for specific programs which are available on various channels with different start times. PPV offerings include movies, sports, concerts and other special events, with the price dependent on the nature of the programming.

The Company also offers VOD services under the name Shaw Video-on-Demand. Its VOD service enables customers to select programming from a library of titles through an on-line ordering system or directly through the interactive program guide, and to view the programming on their television at a time of their choosing, with pause, skip backward and skip forward functionality. Customers have unlimited viewing of a program at their convenience for a 24-48 hour period. Shaw's VOD service is available exclusively to its digital cable customers. The Company offers VOD services in over 98% of its footprint.

Internet

Leveraging off its cable television infrastructure Shaw provides high speed Internet access services to residential and small business subscribers in almost all of its operating areas. It currently offers up to five levels of residential Internet service: High-Speed Internet, High-Speed Lite, High-Speed Xtreme, High Speed Warp, and High-Speed Nitro. Similar to its residential Internet service, Shaw also offers a variety of Internet services for small and medium sized business customers.

During 2009 Shaw made significant investments to improve the speed and performance of its Internet services increasing the speed of services by 50% as well as launching a 100 Mbps service using DOCSIS 3.0 technology. Upgrades and enhancements of its capital infrastructure are ongoing and include building up the Company's Internet backbone and decreasing the average node size.

In providing its Internet access services, Shaw deploys cable modems, generally based on DOCSIS 2.0 specifications. This technology has enabled it to increase the capabilities and reliability of its network by increasing the capacity and throughput in both the upstream and downstream portions of Shaw's cable infrastructure. In 2009 Shaw rolled out DOCSIS 3.0 on its network offering a 100 Mbps service, High Speed Nitro, to meet customers' increasing speed and capacity demands. This service

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

is available in over 85% of the Company's footprint. Shaw currently offers high-speed Internet service with downstream speeds from 512 Kbps to 100 Mbps, depending on the service selected.

Late in 2010 Shaw commenced trials of a 1 Gigabit Internet service, with speeds 10x faster than High Speed Nitro. The trial utilizes Fibre-to-the-Premises (FTTP) and will be able to support new, cutting-edge Internet applications that will require faster download speeds.

During 2010 Shaw also introduced the Shaw Wireless Gateway, a modem and router in one, providing a secure, fast WiFi connection to the Internet.

As at August 31, 2010, approximately 230,000 subscribers for Shaw's Internet services did not concurrently subscribe for any of its cable television services.

The fibre network that serves as the primary Internet backbone for the Company's broadband Internet customers is designed with fibre optic technology, has redundant capacity and extends from Victoria to New York, with connectivity to major Internet peering points in Seattle, Washington; Palo Alto, California; Chicago, Illinois; and Ashburn, Virginia.

Shaw operates two Internet data centres in Calgary, Alberta and several smaller regional centres. The data centres allow the Company to manage its Internet services exclusively, provide e-mail service directly to its customers using "@shaw.ca" e-mail addresses, and allow the Company to manage its own operations in terms of provisioning web space, backbone connectivity and peering arrangements into the United States. The centres also host Shaw customers' most popular web content locally.

Digital Phone

The Company launched its fully featured residential telephone service under the brand name Shaw Digital Phone in 2005. Shaw Digital Phone combines local, long distance and the most popular calling features into a simple package for a fixed monthly fee. Professional installation, access to E-911 (enhanced 911 emergency service), directory and operator services, and around-the-clock (24/7/365) customer support also form part of the Digital Phone service, at no additional cost to subscribers. During 2007, the Company introduced Shaw Digital Phone Lite, an offering tailored for light long distance users. The service includes a local phone line, popular calling features and long distance at competitive rates. During 2008, the Company introduced Shaw Digital Phone Basic, an offering targeted for users requiring limited phone features. The service includes a local phone line, caller ID and long distance at competitive rates.

Shaw Digital Phone utilizes PacketCable technology and DOCSIS specifications. Customers' existing phone lines are connected into modems usually installed at the location of the central wiring in the customers' premises. The modem converts the voice conversation (sounds waves) into digital IP packets that are carried to an IP-based telephone switch ("softswitch"). At this point, the packets are transformed again into traditional telephone signals for connection to the public switched telephone network or may be routed through the IP network to the called party.

Unlike internet phone providers who use the internet to route calls, Shaw's Digital Phone service uses Shaw's own private managed broadband network and the public switched telephone network to route calls, allowing the Company to ensure a consistent level of quality and reliability to its phone customers.

During 2010, the Company launched Digital Phone service in various markets, including Campbell River, Winfield, Kimberly and Fernie in British Columbia, as well in Stony Plain and expansions in the surrounding areas of Lethbridge, and Red Deer, all in Alberta. As at August 31, 2010, Shaw had

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

approximately 1,100,000 Digital Phone lines (primary and secondary lines on billing plus pending installs).

Shaw Business Solutions

Shaw Business Solutions manages the national fibre network that is the primary Internet backbone for Shaw's broadband Internet customers. This backbone network is also used to carry Shaw Digital Phone capacity and video signals. In addition, Shaw Business Solutions' facilities are available to internet service providers, cable companies, broadcasters, governments and other businesses and organizations that require end-to-end Internet, data and voice connectivity. In particular, Shaw Business Solutions is focused on being a major account and wholesale provider offering third parties advanced high speed data connectivity and Internet services in Canada and the United States. Its offerings currently include data, voice and video transport and Internet connectivity services. It also continues to establish public and private peering arrangements and high speed connections to major North American, European and Asian network access points and other tier-one backbone carriers.

2. Satellite

Satellite Services owns and leases, directly and indirectly, satellite transponders that receive and amplify digital signals and transmit them to receiving dishes located within the footprint covered by the satellite. Satellite Services' interests in such transponders are set forth in the table below.

Satellite	Transponders	Nature of Satellite Services Interest
Anik F2	18 Ku-band	Owned
	6 Ku-band	Leased
	2 Ku-band (partial)	Leased
Anik F1R	28 Ku-band	Leased
	1 C-band	Leased
	1 C-band (partial)	Leased
Intelsat Galaxy 16	1 Ku-band (partial)	Leased

Shaw Direct

With dual satellites (Anik F2 and Anik F1R) whose signals are received by customers through an elliptical dish, as at August 31, 2010, Shaw Direct offered over 450 digital video and audio channels with a programming line-up offering the majority of television services that are available in Canada, including local over-the-air broadcasters, national networks, specialty channels, U.S. and foreign channels, adult programming and ethnic services. Shaw Direct's subscribers have the option of choosing from a menu of programming packages designed to target and accommodate subscriber interests, primary language, income level and type of household. Such packages are marketed through Shaw Direct and a nation-wide distribution network of retail locations, including Future Shop, Best Buy, The Brick, Visions, London Drugs, and various independent retailers.

Shaw Direct continues to transition to advanced modulation and encoding technology for its HD broadcasting allowing it to increase its HD channel capacity. As part of its commitment to enhance its service offerings, Shaw Direct continued to add HD channels during 2010 and as at August 31, 2010 offered 65 HD channels.

During 2010 Shaw Direct entered into agreements with Telesat to acquire capacity on a new satellite expected to be available in late 2012. The new satellite was made possible pursuant to a

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

December 2009 policy decision from Industry Canada and further strengthens the capabilities of the country's competitive satellite distribution sector. The new capacity will increase Shaw Direct's satellite television services by 30 percent through 16 new national transponders. The transponders residing on the third satellite will provide bandwidth for expanded customer choice, including new high definition and other advanced services. It will also provide enhanced service quality acting as important in-orbit back-up capacity.

Shaw Broadcast Services

Shaw Broadcast Services redistributes television and radio signals via satellite to cable operators and other multi-channel system operators in Canada and the U.S. and provides uplink and network management services for conventional and specialty broadcasters on a contract basis.

The redistribution of signals to cable companies and other operators is known in Canada as SRDU services. Shaw Broadcast Services currently provides SRDU and signal transport services to over 400 distribution undertakings, primarily cable operators, and redistributes 300 television signals and over 120 audio signals in both English and French to multi-channel system operators. Shaw Broadcast Services also offers HITS/QT and QT Plus (Headend In the Sky/Quick Take), which allow small and medium size cable companies to offer digital signals to subscribers for a substantially reduced capital outlay. HITS/QT and QT Plus facilitate increased availability and penetration of digital services in Canada and thereby add incremental revenues to Shaw Broadcast Services from the additional services provided to smaller cable companies.

Shaw Broadcast Services' uplink and network management services include backhaul (transport of signals to the uplink site), uplink (delivery of signal to the satellite so that it can be distributed to cable operators and other distributors), bandwidth, authorization and signal monitoring. Shaw Broadcast Services currently provides such services to approximately 125 specialty and pay broadcasters across Canada, as well as to Canadian pay audio providers.

Shaw Tracking

Shaw Tracking provides asset tracking and communication services to over 600 companies in the transportation industry in Canada, with approximately 38,000 vehicles using its services. Shaw Tracking's services capture all related information pertaining to an asset (i.e. location, performance and productivity measures) and effectively integrate into a carrier's fleet management system. Via satellite, cellular and Bluetooth networks, Shaw Tracking provides immediate real time visibility to a company's fleet and freight. Shaw's services and solutions target a wide variety of segments of transportation across Canada.

3. Media

The acquisition of Shaw's Media business was completed early in fiscal 2011 and includes the Global Television Network and 24 Speciality services. Initial steps of the acquisition occurred in the latter part of 2010 and that portion of the investment was equity accounted for in 2010. In 2011 the Media results will be equity accounted until October 27, 2010, at which time the remaining portions of the acquisition closed shortly after receiving CRTC approval for the transfer of 100% ownership and control. After closing of the acquisition, the balance sheet and results of operations will be consolidated.

The Canadian television broadcasting market is comprised of a number of English, French, and third language stations and services that operate in different segments of the market. The

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

“conventional” broadcast sector includes government owned public networks, such as the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (“CBC”), as well as privately owned station groups and networks, such as Global Television Network and the Canadian Television Network (“CTV”). The “speciality and pay” sector includes speciality television services, such as Showcase, TSN (owned by CTV) , and Sportsnet (owned by Rogers Communications Inc), which provide special interest programming including news, sports, arts, lifestyle and entertainment programming.

The Global Television Network reaches approximately 98% of the total broadcast market in Canada through 12 over-the-air (“OTA”) conventional television stations. The Speciality television services owned and operated in the Media division include a leading portfolio of 19 channels, including Showcase, HGTV Canada, Food Network Canada, Slice and TVtropolis. The Company also has an interest in various non-operated channels including two French language speciality television services and three English language speciality television services.

The following table sets forth all of the Speciality services in which the Company holds an interest:

Speciality Services Operated	% Equity Interest
Showcase	100%
Slice	100%
History Television	100%
HGTV Canada	67%
Food Network Canada	51%
Showcase Action	100%
Showcase Diva	100%
National Geographic Canada	50%
BBC Canada	50%
BBC Kids	50%
Discovery Health Canada	100%
IFC Canada	100%
DIY	67%
TVtropolis	67%
MovieTime	100%
DejaView	100%
Fox Sports World Canada	100%
Mystery	50%
Global Reality	100%
Speciality Services Not Operated	% Equity Interest
Historia	50%
Series+	50%
ONE: The Body, Mind and Spirit Channel	38%
Dusk	49%
Men TV	49%

D. Seasonality and other additional information concerning the business

(a) Seasonality and customer dependency

Although financial results of the Cable and Satellite business segments are generally not subject to significant seasonal fluctuations, subscriber activity may fluctuate from one quarter to another. For example, the Cable segment typically experiences the highest levels of subscriber growth during the first quarter as post-secondary students return to school, customers return from vacation or

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

reconnect cable in anticipation of the new television season. Correspondingly, subscriber growth tends to be lower or negative in the third and fourth quarters as the school year ends, vacation period begins and the television season ends. Subscriber growth in the Satellite business segment is also affected by vacation schedules as customers reconnect and disconnect DTH services at summer homes. Further, customers who vacation in warmer climates during the winter months may also connect and reconnect DTH or cable services on a seasonal basis. New subscriber activations may also be positively affected by the Christmas holiday season. While subscriber activity is generally subject to these seasonal fluctuations, it may also be affected by competition and varying levels of promotional activity undertaken by the Company. Shaw's Cable and Satellite businesses generally are not dependent upon any single customer or upon a few customers.

The Media segment financial results are subject to fluctuations throughout the year due to, among other things, seasonal advertising and viewing patterns. In general, advertising revenues are higher during the fall (Q1) and lower during the summer months (Q4), and expenses are more evenly incurred throughout the year.

(b) Environmental matters

Shaw has not made, and does not anticipate making, any significant capital expenditures to comply with environmental regulations. Such regulations have not had, and are not expected to have, a material effect on the Company's earnings or competitive position.

(c) Foreign operations

Shaw does not have material foreign assets or operations.

Shaw Business Solutions U.S. Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, has entered into an indefeasible right of use ("IRU") with respect to a portion of a United States fibre network and owns certain other fibre and facilities in the United States. Shaw Business Solutions U.S. Inc. commenced revenue-generating operations in the United States in 2002. Its revenues for the year ended August 31, 2010 were not material.

(d) Employees

As at August 31, 2010, the Company employed approximately 11,000 persons. After the acquisition of the Media segment in October 2010 the Company employs approximately 13,000 persons.

E. Government regulations and regulatory developments

Substantially all of the Corporation's business activities are subject to regulations and policies established under various Acts (*Broadcasting Act (Canada)* ("Broadcasting Act"), *Telecommunications Act (Canada)* ("Telecommunications Act"), *Radiocommunication Act (Canada)* ("Radiocommunication Act") and *Copyright Act (Canada)* ("Copyright Act")). Broadcasting and telecommunications are generally administered by the CRTC under the supervision, respectively, of the Department of Canadian Heritage (Canadian Heritage) and Department of Industry (Industry Canada).

Pursuant to the Broadcasting Act, the CRTC is mandated to supervise and regulate all aspects of the broadcasting system in a flexible manner. The Broadcasting Act requires broadcast distribution undertakings ("BDUs") to give priority to the carriage of Canadian services and to provide efficient delivery of programming services. The Broadcasting Act also sets out requirements for television broadcasters with respect to Canadian content. Shaw's businesses are dependent upon licenses (or operate pursuant to an exemption order) granted and issued by the CRTC and Industry Canada.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Under the Telecommunications Act the CRTC is responsible for ensuring that Canadians in all regions of Canada have access to reliable and affordable telecommunication services of high-quality. The CRTC has the authority to forbear from regulating certain services or classes of services provided by a carrier if the CRTC finds that there is sufficient competition for that service to protect the interests of users. All of Shaw's telecommunication retail services have been forborne from regulation and are not subject to price regulation. However, regulations do impact certain terms and conditions under which these services are provided.

The technical operating aspects of the Corporation's businesses are also regulated by technical requirements and performance standards established by Industry Canada, primarily under the Telecommunications Act and the Radiocommunication Act.

Pursuant to the Copyright Act the Copyright Board of Canada oversees the collective administration of copyright royalties in Canada including the review and approval of copyright tariff royalties payable to copyright collectives by BDUs.

The sections below include a more detailed discussion of various regulatory matters and recent developments specific to Shaw's businesses.

Licensing and ownership

For each of its cable, DTH and SRDU undertakings, the Corporation holds a separate broadcasting license or is exempt from licensing. The broadcasting licenses have generally been issued for terms of up to seven years. In August 2008, the majority of the Corporation's licensed cable undertakings were renewed by the CRTC for a two-year period ending August 31, 2010, which were subsequently extended to November 30, 2010. Shaw has filed renewal applications for full-term, seven year license renewals. A license renewal hearing was held in late September 2010 and the decision is expected in November 2010. The licenses of the Corporation's DTH and SRDU undertakings are valid until August 31, 2011. Shaw has never failed to obtain a license renewal for its cable, DTH or SRDU undertakings. In early September 2009, the Company was granted AWS licenses for ten year terms.

The Company also holds a separate license for each of its conventional OTA television stations and each specialty service. These CRTC broadcasting licenses must be renewed from time to time and cannot be transferred without regulatory approval. The majority of the Corporation's licenses for its OTA television stations and specialty services expire August 31, 2011. As currently scheduled, Shaw will file a group renewal application for all of its conventional OTA television stations and specialty stations in late calendar 2010, with an anticipated CRTC public hearing to follow in early 2011. This public proceeding will determine the various conditions of license, commitments, and expectations attached to each license over the next license period. More generally, it will determine the percentage of broadcast group revenue that must be allocated to Canadian programming.

Rate regulation

All of the Corporation's cable undertakings have been rate deregulated by the CRTC with respect to the provision of basic cable service. Rates for the provision of basic service by all other types of licensed and exempt systems, including the DTH undertaking, are not rate regulated.

The potential for new or increased fees through regulation

Effective September 1, 2009, each licensed BDU contributes 1.5% of its gross revenues derived from Broadcasting to the Local Programming Improvement Fund ("LPIF") to support local television stations operating in non-metropolitan markets. The CRTC has indicated that it will

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

consider the appropriate long-term provisions for the LPIF. Exempt systems are not required to contribute to LPIF.

In October 2008, the CRTC announced a change in its policy regarding the delivery of distant signals by licensed BDUs. Under the new policy, licensed cable BDUs must obtain the consent of an over-the-air broadcaster to deliver its signal in a distant market. DTH distribution undertakings can distribute a local over-the-air television signal without consent within the province of origin, but must obtain permission to deliver the over-the-air television signal beyond the province of origin unless the DTH distribution undertaking is required to carry the signal on its basic service. The CRTC determined in its 2008 policy that broadcasters and licensed BDUs should negotiate the terms of distant delivery but provided for arbitration where an agreement cannot be reached.

Subsequent to the 2008 policy, certain broadcasters requested a requirement that DTH distribute all local stations and that such distribution be limited to the local transmission area of each station, subject to negotiation between DTH licensees and broadcasters. The CRTC is currently conducting a policy proceeding to consider the issue further. Pursuant to this proceeding, the CRTC could introduce requirements that DTH licensees provide additional carriage or negotiated compensation to broadcasters.

In July 2009 the CRTC initiated a proceeding to explore the policy governing the licensing of conventional television services and a number of related issues (the "Television Licensing Policy Hearing"). As part of that proceeding, the CRTC reviewed certain aspects of the regulation of BDUs in connection with their distribution of over-the-air television stations.

On September 17, 2009, the Governor in Council (Federal Cabinet) issued an Order in Council requesting that the CRTC hold hearings on the implications and the advisability of implementing an over-the-air television signal carriage compensation regime, and to issue a report to the Government providing recommendations that take into account the impact that a signal carriage compensation regime would have on consumers and affordable access to broadcast programming, and the impact of any such regime on the communications industry as it adapts to the digital communications environment. In response, the CRTC initiated an additional proceeding to consider these issues that commenced December 7, 2009 (the "Signal Compensation Hearing").

Further to the Television Licensing Policy Hearing and the Signal Compensation Hearing, in March 2010 the CRTC introduced a new regime to allow privately-owned local television stations to negotiate a value for the distribution of their programming with cable and satellite companies. The CRTC is uncertain as to its authority to implement this regime and is seeking clarification of its jurisdiction to do so under the Broadcasting Act, by reference of the matter to the Federal Court of Appeal. In September 2010 the Federal Court of Appeal heard the arguments of the affected parties. Depending on the decision of the Court or any subsequent appeal, it is possible that a negotiated monetary and/or non-monetary compensation regime could arise.

In addition, further to the Television Licensing Policy Hearing, the Commission indicated that it would examine the issue of whether the uplink and transport services provided by satellite service providers should be regulated. It is possible that the Commission could, subsequent to licensing decisions issued and subsequent to hearings, decide to regulate such services. In this event, it is also possible that the Commission could impose new regulatory fees or charges upon this business.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Access rights

Shaw's cable systems require access to support structures, such as poles, strand and conduits of telecommunication carriers and electric utilities, in order to deploy cable facilities. Under the Telecommunications Act the CRTC has jurisdiction over support structures of telecommunication carriers, including rates for third party use. The CRTC is currently considering the rates for third party use of telecommunication carrier support structures and could approve an increase in these rates.

Part II fees

The CRTC collects several different fees from broadcast licensees, including fees collected under Part II of the Broadcasting License Fee Regulations (the "Part II fees"). In 2003 and 2004, Part II fees were challenged in the Federal Court on the grounds that the fees are taxes rather than regulatory charges, and that regulations authorizing them are unlawful. In December 2006, the Federal Court ruled that the Part II fees were an illegal tax. Both the Crown and the original applicants to the Federal Court appealed the case to the Federal Court of Appeal, which on April 28, 2008 overturned the Federal Court and ruled that Part II fees are valid regulatory charges. Leave to appeal the Federal Court of Appeal decision was granted on December 18, 2008 by the Supreme Court of Canada and a hearing date of October 19, 2009 was set for the appeal.

On October 7, 2009, the Government of Canada and appellants in the Supreme Court of Canada proceeding announced that they had entered into an agreement whereby parties to whom the Part II fees applied agreed to discontinue their appeal to the Supreme Court (including the claim for the recovery of Part II fees paid since 1998). The Government agreed that it would not seek amounts owing by the industry to the end of the last fiscal year (2007, 2008 and 2009) which had not been collected while the issue was being appealed in the Courts, and the Government would recommend that the CRTC develop a new, forward-looking fee regime to replace the Part II fees that would be capped at \$100 million per year, indexed to inflation, for the broadcasting industry. The Notice of Discontinuance was filed by appellants with the Supreme Court on October 7, 2009.

In December 2009, the CRTC initiated a proceeding calling for comments on proposed amendments to the Broadcasting License Fee Regulations to reflect the out-of-court settlement reached between the Government of Canada and members of the Broadcasting industry in October 2009. In July 2010 the proposed amendments were introduced by the Commission.

Digital Phone, New Media and Internet

Regulation of the incumbent local exchange carriers ("ILECs"), competitors of Shaw's Digital Phone business, is now largely governed by the current Government's deregulatory initiatives. Specifically, in December 2006, the Governor in Council directed the CRTC to "rely on market forces to the maximum extent feasible as the means of achieving the telecommunications policy objectives, and when relying on regulation to use measures that are efficient and proportionate to their purpose and that interfere with the operations of competitive market forces to the minimum extent necessary to meet the policy objectives". Over the past several years this has resulted in numerous forbearance orders being granted to TELUS Corporation ("TELUS"), Manitoba Telecom Services Inc. ("MTS"), BCE Inc. and/or Bell Canada (collectively "Bell"), and SaskTel that cover the majority of Shaw's operating territory.

The CRTC is currently reviewing the obligations of carriers to provide service and to subsidize the provision of services to customers living in high cost areas. At present, the obligation to serve is limited to local telephone service and applies only to the incumbent telephone companies. All telecommunication service providers are also required to contribute to a fund to subsidize the

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

provision of local phone service in high cost areas. It is possible that the Commission could require Shaw to provide local telephone and high-speed broadband services and to extend its facilities to serve unserved areas and customers. It is also possible that the Commission could require Shaw to contribute to an expanded subsidy regime for the provision of high-speed broadband services in addition to local telephone services.

In June 2009 the CRTC issued its decision on "new media" by extending its exemption of the provision of new media undertakings for another five years. It also decided against imposing any regulatory measures, including financial contribution requirements on Internet Services Providers ("ISPs"), to support Canadian new media content.

In August 2009, the CRTC initiated a reference to the Federal Court of Appeal on the legal question of whether the Broadcasting Act applies to ISPs. Shaw participated in the Federal Court of Appeal Reference on June 1, 2010 and submitted that ISPs are not subject to the Broadcasting Act. In July 2010 the Federal Court of Appeal issued a decision finding that the Broadcasting Act does not apply to ISPs. Leave to appeal that decision to the Supreme Court of Canada is now being sought by certain cultural groups. If the Broadcasting Act is found to apply to ISPs, the CRTC could seek to introduce regulatory measures in support of Canadian content on ISPs.

In October 2009 the CRTC issued its regulatory framework governing the internet traffic management practices ("ITMPs") of ISPs. The new framework recognizes that some measures are required to manage Internet traffic on ISP networks. ISPs may continue to apply appropriate ITMPs with no requirement for prior CRTC approval. Shaw will not be prevented from using its existing ITMPs. Under the new framework, ISPs are required to inform consumers of their ITMPs and are encouraged to give preference to ITMPs based on economic measures. The CRTC has also adopted special rules which require that ISPs do not use ITMPs to cause competitive harm to their wholesale customers.

Digital transition

In July 2009 the CRTC identified the major markets where it expects conventional television broadcasters to convert their full-power OTA analog transmitters to digital transmitters by August 31, 2011. The conversion from analog to digital is expected to free up spectrum for government auction.

The Corporation expects to have the digital transition completed in all mandatory markets by August 31, 2011 and also currently contemplates converting transmitters in non-mandatory markets during fiscal 2012 through 2016.

Vertical integration proceeding

Historically, the Commission has examined issues arising from vertical integration on a case-by-case basis when assessing change of control applications. In view of increasing industry consolidation and vertical integration, the CRTC recently initiated a review of the regulatory framework relating to vertical integration. A decision pursuant to this proceeding is expected in the summer of 2011.

The Commission recognizes that vertical integration can be beneficial and that it also has potential to enable preferential treatment. Accordingly, the CRTC will consider the need for new safeguards in addition to various regulatory mechanisms that already exist. One central issue will be the distribution of programming on an exclusive basis over both traditional distribution media and new media, including mobile. To the extent that any new safeguards are introduced, these could impact efficiencies made possible by the Corporation's vertically integrated structure.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Commission approval of Shaw's acquisition of Canwest

On October 22, 2010 the CRTC approved Shaw's acquisition of control of Canwest's broadcasting business (now referred to as Shaw Media) and its OTA stations and Specialty services. In issuing its approval, the Commission approved the Corporation's proposed tangible benefits package of \$180.1 million on a transaction valued at approximately \$2.0 billion. The Corporation's benefits commitment will be directed primarily to the production of Canadian television and new media content (including new local news in several markets) for use by Shaw Media services, as well as conversion of Shaw Media's broadcast transmitters to digital in small markets.

Limits on non-Canadian ownership and control for broadcasting undertakings

Non-Canadians are permitted to own and control, directly or indirectly, up to 33.3% of the voting shares and 33.3% of the votes of a holding company that has a subsidiary operating company licensed under the Broadcasting Act. In addition, up to 20% of the voting shares and 20% of the votes of the licensee may be owned and controlled, directly or indirectly, by non-Canadians. As well, the chief executive officer (CEO) and not less than 80% of the board of directors of the licensee must be resident Canadians. There are no restrictions on the number of non-voting shares that may be held by non-Canadians at either the holding company or licensee level. Neither the holding company nor the licensee may be controlled in fact by non-Canadians, a question of fact that is under the jurisdiction of the CRTC.

The same restrictions apply to Canadian carriers pursuant to the Telecommunications Act and associated regulations, except that there is no requirement that the CEO be a resident Canadian. The same restrictions are also contained in the Radiocommunication Act and associated regulations. Shaw must file a foreign ownership compliance report annually with the CRTC confirming that it meets the Canadian ownership requirements for Canadian carriers.

The Corporation's Articles contain measures to ensure the Corporation is able to remain compliant with applicable Canadian ownership requirements and its ability to obtain, amend or renew a license to carry on any business.

In June 2010 the Minister of Industry initiated a public consultation on foreign investment restrictions in the telecommunications sector with the goal of encouraging investment, innovation and competition. The consultation paper released presented three options for consideration: (1) increase the limit for direct foreign investment in broadcasting and telecommunications carriers to 49 percent; (2) lift restrictions on telecommunications carriers with a 10-percent market share or less, by revenue, or (3) remove telecommunications restrictions completely. Shaw participated in the consultation and has expressed support for an increase of direct foreign investment limits for broadcasting undertakings to 49% in order to ensure competitive parity among all participants in the broadcasting and telecommunications industries. The Minister of Industry is expected to report on the result of the consultation. It is possible that the consultation and report could lead to proposed legislative changes.

F. Key performance drivers

Shaw measures the success of its strategies using a number of key performance drivers which are outlined below, including a discussion as to their relevance, definitions, calculation methods and underlying assumptions.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

FINANCIAL MEASURES:

i) Service revenue

Service revenue is a measurement determined in accordance with Canadian and US generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). It represents the inflow of cash, receivables or other consideration arising from the sale of products and services. Service revenue is net of items such as trade or volume discounts and certain excise and sales taxes. It is the base on which free cash flow, a key performance driver, is determined; therefore, it measures the potential to deliver free cash flow as well as indicating growth in a competitive market place.

The Company's continuous disclosure documents may provide discussion and analysis of non-GAAP financial measures. These financial measures do not have standard definitions prescribed by Canadian or US GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures disclosed by other companies. The Company utilizes these measures in making operating decisions and assessing its performance. Certain investors, analysts and others utilize these measures in assessing the Company's financial performance and as an indicator of its ability to service debt and return cash to shareholders. These non-GAAP measures have not been presented as an alternative to net income or any other measure of performance or liquidity prescribed by Canadian or US GAAP. The following contains a listing of the Company's use of non-GAAP financial measures and provides a reconciliation to the nearest GAAP measurement or provides a reference to such reconciliation.

ii) Service operating income before amortization and operating margin

Service operating income before amortization is calculated as service revenue less operating, general and administrative expenses and is presented as a sub-total line item in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit). It is intended to indicate the Company's ability to service and/or incur debt, and therefore it is calculated before amortization (a non-cash expense) and interest. Service operating income before amortization is also one of the measures used by the investing community to value the business. Operating margin is calculated by dividing service operating income before amortization by service revenue.

Relative increases period over period in service operating income before amortization and in operating margin are indicative of the Company's success in delivering valued products and services to its customers in a cost-effective manner.

iii) Free cash flow

The Company uses free cash flow as a measure of the Company's ability to repay debt and return cash to shareholders. Consolidated free cash flow is calculated as follows:

(\$000's Cdn)	2010	2009 ⁽³⁾	2008 ⁽³⁾
Cable free cash flow ⁽¹⁾	366,054	344,457	308,031
Satellite free cash flow ⁽²⁾	149,086	161,618	147,293
Consolidated free cash flow	515,140	506,075	455,324

(1) The reconciliation of free cash flow for cable is provided on page 51.

(2) The reconciliation of free cash flow for satellite is provided on page 55.

(3) Free cash flow for 2009 and 2008 have not been restated to exclude stock based compensation. Cable free cash flow for 2009 and 2008 has been restated from \$342,798 and \$305,338 respectively, for the retrospective adoption of CICA Handbook Section 3064, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets". See new accounting standards on page 31.

Free cash flow for cable and satellite is calculated as service operating income before amortization, less interest, cash taxes paid or payable on income, capital expenditures (on an accrual basis) and

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

equipment costs (net). All of the line items used in the free cash flow calculation are as reported on a segmented basis in the Company's Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Segmented service operating income before amortization, which is the starting point of the free cash flow calculation, excludes the profit from satellite services equipment which is recognized as an amortization line element in the income statement. As a result, equipment profit from satellite services is subtracted from the calculation of segmented capital expenditures and equipment costs (net).

Commencing in 2009, for the purposes of determining free cash flow, the Company revised its calculation of capital expenditures (on an accrual basis) to net proceeds on capital dispositions. Historically, the proceeds received on the sale of property, plant and equipment were not included in the free cash flow calculation as they were generally nominal. These have become more significant as the Company consolidates its operating groups at the new campus style facility in Calgary, disposes of redundant assets, and replaces various operating assets as it continues to upgrade and improve competitiveness.

Commencing in 2010, for purposes of determining free cash flow, the Company has excluded stock-based compensation expense, reflecting the fact that it is not a reduction in the Company's cash flow. This practice is more in line with the Company's North American peers who also report a calculation of free cash flow.

STATISTICAL MEASURES:

Subscriber counts, including penetration and bundled customers

The Company measures the count of its customers in Cable and DTH (Shaw Direct). Basic cable subscribers include residential customers, multiple dwelling units ("MDUs") and commercial customers. A residential subscriber who receives at a minimum, basic cable service, is counted as one subscriber. In the case of MDUs, such as apartment buildings, each tenant with a minimum of basic cable service is counted as one subscriber, regardless of whether invoiced individually or having services included in his or her rent. Each building site of a commercial customer (e.g., hospitals, hotels or retail franchises) that is receiving at a minimum, basic cable service, is counted as one subscriber. Digital customers include the count of Basic subscribers with one or more active DCTs. Internet customers include all modems on billing plus pending installations and Digital Phone lines includes all phone lines on billing plus scheduled installations due to the growth nature of these products. All subscriber counts exclude complimentary accounts but include promotional accounts.

Cable measures penetration for basic services as a percentage of homes passed and, in the case of all other services, as a percentage of Basic customers.

Shaw Direct measures its count of subscribers in the same manner as Cable counts its Basic customers, except that it also includes seasonal customers who have indicated their intention to reconnect within 180 days of disconnection.

Subscriber counts and penetration statistics measure market share and also indicate the success of bundling and pricing strategies.

G. Critical accounting policies and estimates

The Company prepared its Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with Canadian GAAP. An understanding of the Company's accounting policies is necessary for a complete analysis of results, financial position, liquidity and trends. Refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Statements for additional information on accounting policies. The following section discusses key estimates and assumptions that management has made under GAAP and how they affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes. It also describes significant accounting policies where alternatives exist. In addition, within the critical accounting policies and estimates, Canadian-US GAAP differences are identified where they exist. Refer to Note 22 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a complete reconciliation of Canadian-US GAAP differences. Following is a discussion of the Company's critical accounting policies:

i) Revenue and expense recognition

Revenue is considered earned as services are performed, provided that at the time of performance, ultimate collection is reasonably assured. Such performance is regarded as having been achieved when reasonable assurance exists regarding the measurement of the consideration that will be derived from rendering the service. Revenue from cable, Internet, Digital Phone and DTH customers includes subscriber service revenue when earned. The revenue is considered earned as the period of service relating to the customer billing elapses.

The Company has multiple deliverable arrangements comprised of upfront fees (subscriber connection fee revenue and/or customer premise equipment revenue) and related subscription revenue. The Company determined that the upfront fees charged to customers do not constitute separate units of accounting; therefore, these revenue streams are assessed as an integrated package.

Subscriber connection fee revenue

Connection fees have no stand alone value to the customer separate and independent of the Company providing additional subscription services, therefore the connection fee revenue must be deferred and recognized systematically over the periods that the subscription services are earned. There is no specified term for which the customer will receive the related subscription service, therefore the Company has considered its customer churn rate and other factors, such as competition from new entrants, to determine the deferral period of two years. Under US GAAP, connection revenues are recognized immediately to the extent of related costs, with any excess deferred and amortized.

Customer premise equipment revenue

Customer premise equipment available for sale, which generally includes DCT and DTH equipment, has no stand alone value to the customer separate and independent of the Company providing additional subscription services. Therefore the equipment revenue must be deferred and recognized systematically over the periods that the subscription services are earned. As the equipment sales and the related subscription revenue are considered one transaction, recognition of the equipment revenue commences once the subscriber service is activated. There is no specified term for which the customer will receive the related subscription service, therefore the Company has considered various factors including customer churn, competition from new entrants, and technology changes to determine the deferral period of two years.

In conjunction with equipment revenue, the Company also incurs incremental direct costs which include equipment and related installation costs. These direct costs cannot be separated from the undelivered subscription service included in the multiple deliverable arrangement. Under CICA Handbook Section 3031 "Inventories", these costs represent inventoriable costs and are deferred and amortized over the period of two years, consistent with the recognition of the related equipment revenue. The equipment and installation costs generally exceed the amounts received from

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

customers on the sale of equipment (the equipment is sold to the customer at a subsidized price). The Company defers the entire cost of the equipment, including the subsidy portion, as it has determined that this excess cost will be recovered from future subscription revenues and that the investment by the customer in the equipment creates value through increased retention. Under US GAAP, the Company is required to expense this excess immediately.

Shaw Tracking equipment revenue

Shaw Tracking equipment revenue is recognized over the period of the related service contract for airtime, which is generally five years.

In conjunction with Shaw Tracking equipment revenue, the Company incurs incremental direct costs which include equipment and related installation costs. These direct costs cannot be separated from the undelivered tracking service included in the multiple deliverable arrangement. Under CICA Handbook Section 3031 "Inventories", these costs represent inventoriable costs and are deferred and amortized over the period of five years, consistent with the recognition of the related tracking equipment revenue.

Shaw Business Solutions

The Company also receives installation revenues in its Shaw Business Solutions operation on contracts with commercial customers which are deferred and recognized as service revenue on a straight-line basis over the related service contract, generally spanning two to ten years. Direct and incremental costs associated with the service contract, in an amount not exceeding the upfront installation revenue, are deferred and recognized as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the same period.

Subscriber connection and installation costs

The costs of physically connecting a new home are capitalized as part of the Company's distribution system as the service potential of the distribution system is enhanced by the ability to generate future subscriber revenue. Costs of disconnections are expensed as incurred as the activity does not generate future revenue.

Income statement classification

The Company distinguishes amortization of deferred equipment revenue and deferred equipment costs from the revenue and expenses recognized from ongoing service activities on its income statement. Equipment revenue and costs are deferred and recognized over the anticipated term of the related future revenue (i.e., the monthly service revenue) with the period of recognition spanning two to five years. As a result, the amortization of deferred equipment revenue and deferred equipment costs are non-cash items on the income statement, similar to the Company's amortization of deferred IRU revenue, which the Company also segregates from ongoing revenue. Further, within the lifecycle of a customer relationship, the customer generally purchases customer premise equipment at the commencement of the customer relationship, whereas the subscription revenue represents a continuous revenue stream throughout that customer relationship. Therefore, the segregated presentation provides a clearer distinction within the income statement between cash and non-cash activities and between up-front and continuous revenue streams, which assists financial statement readers to predict future cash flows from operations.

ii) Allowance for doubtful accounts

The majority of the Company's revenues are earned from selling on credit to individual subscribers. Because there are some customers who do not pay their debts, selling on credit necessarily involves

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

credit losses. The Company is required to make an estimate of an appropriate allowance for doubtful accounts on its receivables. In determining its estimate, the Company considers factors such as the number of days the subscriber account is past due, whether or not the customer continues to receive service, the Company's past collection history and changes in business circumstances. The estimated allowance required is a matter of judgement and the actual loss eventually sustained may be more or less than the estimate, depending on events which have yet to occur and which cannot be foretold, such as future business, personal and economic conditions. Conditions causing deterioration or improvement in the aging of subscriber accounts and collections will increase or decrease bad debt expense.

iii) Property, plant and equipment and other intangibles – capitalization of direct labour and overhead

As outlined in the CICA Handbook, the cost of property, plant and equipment and other intangibles includes direct construction or development costs (such as materials and labour) and overhead costs directly attributable to the construction or development activity. The Company capitalizes direct labour and direct overhead incurred to construct new assets, upgrade existing assets and connect new subscribers. These costs are capitalized as they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the networks or other intangibles. Repairs and maintenance expenditures are charged to operating expenses as incurred.

Direct labour and overhead costs are capitalized in three principal areas:

1. Corporate departments such as engineering and information technology ("IT"): Engineering is primarily involved in overall planning and development of the cable/Internet/Digital Phone and Wireless infrastructure. Labour and overhead costs directly related to these activities are capitalized as the activities directly relate to the planning and design of the construction of the distribution system. Over the past several years the IT department has devoted considerable efforts towards the development of systems to support Digital Phone and projects related to new customer management, billing and operating support systems. Most recently the IT department also commenced activities related to the Wireless infrastructure build. Labour costs directly related to these and other projects are capitalized.
2. Cable regional construction departments, which are principally involved in constructing, rebuilding and upgrading the cable/Internet/Digital Phone infrastructure: Labour and overhead costs directly related to the construction activity are capitalized as the activities directly relate to the construction or upgrade of the distribution system. Capital projects include, but are not limited to, projects such as new subdivision builds, increasing network capacity for Internet, Digital Phone and VOD by reducing the number of homes fed from each node, and upgrades of plant capacity.
3. Subscriber-related activities such as installation of new drops and Internet services. The labour and overhead directly related to the installation of new services are capitalized as the activity involves the installation of capital assets (i.e., wiring, filters, software, etc.) which enhance the service potential of the distribution system through the ability to earn future service revenues. Costs associated with service calls, collections, disconnects and reconnects that do not involve the installation of a capital asset are expensed.

Amounts of direct labour and direct overhead capitalized fluctuate from year to year depending on the level of customer growth and plant upgrades for new services. In addition, the level of capitalization fluctuates depending on the proportion of internal labour versus external contractors used in construction projects.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

The percentage of direct labour capitalized in many cases is determined by the nature of employment in a specific department. For example, almost all labour and direct overhead of the cable regional construction departments is capitalized as a result of the nature of the activity performed by those departments. Capitalization is also based on piece rate work performed by unit-based employees which is tracked directly. In some cases, the amount of capitalization depends on the level of maintenance versus capital activity that a department performs. In these cases, an analysis of work activity is applied to determine this percentage split; however, such analysis is subject to overall reasonability checks on the percentage capitalization based on known capital projects and customer growth.

iv) Property, plant and equipment – capitalization of interest

As permitted by Canadian GAAP, the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment that is acquired, constructed, or developed over time may include carrying costs, such as interest, which is directly attributable to such activity. Shaw does not capitalize interest on the construction of its own assets. Under US GAAP, interest costs are required to be capitalized as part of the cost of certain qualifying assets during the period of construction.

v) Depreciation policies and useful lives

The Company depreciates the cost of property, plant and equipment and other intangibles over the estimated useful service lives of the items. These estimates of useful lives involve considerable judgment. In determining these estimates, the Company takes into account industry trends and company-specific factors, including changing technologies and expectations for the in-service period of these assets. On an annual basis, the Company reassesses its existing estimates of useful lives to ensure they match the anticipated life of the technology from a revenue-producing perspective. If technological change happens more quickly or in a different way than the Company has anticipated, the Company might have to shorten the estimated life of certain property, plant and equipment or other intangibles which could result in higher depreciation expense in future periods or an impairment charge to write down the value of property, plant and equipment or other intangibles.

vi) Intangibles

The excess of the cost of acquiring cable and satellite businesses over the fair value of related net identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired is allocated to goodwill. Net identifiable intangible assets acquired consist of amounts allocated to broadcast rights which represent identifiable assets with indefinite useful lives.

Broadcast rights are comprised of broadcast authorities including licenses and exemptions from licensing that allow access to homes and subscribers in a specific area that are identified on a business combination with respect to the acquisition of shares or assets of a broadcast distribution undertaking.

The Company has concluded that the broadcast rights have indefinite useful lives since there are no legal, regulatory, contractual, economic or other factors that would prevent the Company's license renewals or limit the period over which these rights will contribute to the Company's cash flows. Goodwill and broadcast rights are not amortized but assessed for impairment on an annual basis in accordance with CICA Handbook Section 3064 "Goodwill and Intangible Assets" and FASB Accounting Standards Codification section 350 – "Intangibles – Goodwill and Other". The Company periodically evaluates the unit of account used to test for impairment of the broadcast

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

rights to ensure testing is performed at the appropriate level. The Company has identified two reporting units that have remained unchanged for a period exceeding 5 years:

- Cable systems
- DTH and satellite services

During 2010 the Company commenced wireless activities and identified this as a separate reporting unit. AWS licenses are required to operate a wireless system in Canada. The AWS licenses have indefinite lives and are subject to an annual review for impairment by comparing the estimated fair value to the carrying amount.

Other intangibles mainly include software that is not an integral part of the related hardware. Other intangibles are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives ranging from four to ten years.

vii) Asset impairment

Goodwill impairment is determined using a two-step process. The first step involves a comparison of the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired, thus the second step of the impairment test is unnecessary. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the impairment test is performed to measure the amount of the impairment loss.

The impairment test for other intangible assets not subject to amortization involves a comparison of the estimated fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying value. The Company estimates the fair value of intangible assets not subject to amortization using a discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis. Significant judgements are inherent in this analysis including estimating the amount and timing of the cash flows attributable to the broadcast rights and the AWS licenses, the selection of an appropriate discount rate, and the identification of appropriate terminal growth rate assumptions. In this analysis the Company estimates the discrete future cash flows associated with the intangible asset for 5 years and determines a terminal value. The future cash flows are based on the Company's estimates of future operating results, economic conditions and the competitive environment. The terminal value is estimated using both a perpetuity growth assumption and a multiple of service operating income before amortization. The discount rates used in the analysis are based on the Company's weighted average cost of capital and an assessment of the risk inherent in the projected cash flows. In analyzing the fair value determined by the DCF analysis the Company also considers a market approach determining a fair value for each unit and total entity value determined using a market capitalization approach.

The Company tests goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually during the third quarter, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances warrant. The Company performed an interim impairment test in December 2008 due to continued changes in economic conditions and prompted by impairments of goodwill and intangible assets in the global telecommunications industry, in addition to the annual impairment test as at March 1, 2009. The prior year impairment tests indicated that the estimated fair value of the Cable systems reporting unit and DTH and Satellite services unit exceeded their carrying value by a significant amount and no impairment had occurred. The annual impairment test for the current year was conducted as at March 1, 2010 and the fair value of the reporting units continued to exceed their carrying value by a significant amount. The Company also conducted an impairment test on its wireless assets utilizing the Greenfield Approach as at March 1, 2010. The fair value of the wireless assets exceeded their carrying amount. A hypothetical decline of 10% and 20% in the fair value of

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

the broadcast rights for each reporting unit or wireless assets as at March 1, 2010 would not result in any impairment loss. Further, any changes in economic conditions since the impairment testing conducted as at March 1, 2010 do not represent events or changes in circumstance that would be indicative of impairment at August 31, 2010.

Significant estimates inherent to this analysis include discount rates and the terminal value. At March 1, 2010, the estimates that have been utilized in the impairment tests reflect any changes in market conditions and are as follows:

	Discount Rate	Terminal Growth Rate	Terminal Value
			Terminal Service Operating Income before Amortization Multiple
Cable systems	9.0%	2.0%	5.5x
DTH and satellite services	11.0%	1.5%	5.0x
Wireless assets	12.0%	2.0%	5.5x

A sensitivity analysis of significant estimates is conducted as part of every impairment test. With respect to the impairment tests performed in the third quarter, in the Cable reporting unit an increase in the discount rate of 1% would cause the fair value to decline by less than 13%, a 1% decrease in the terminal growth rate would cause the fair value to decline by less than 10%, and a 0.5 times reduction in the terminal service operating income before amortization multiple would cause the fair value to decline by less than 7%. With respect to the DTH and Satellite services reporting unit, an increase in the discount rate of 1% would cause the fair value to decline by less than 10%, a 1% decrease in the terminal growth rate would cause the fair value to decline by less than 7%, and a 0.5 times reduction in the terminal service operating income before amortization multiple would cause the fair value to decline by less than 7%. With respect to wireless assets, an increase in the discount rate of 1% would cause the fair value to decline by less than 35%, a 1% decrease in the terminal growth rate would cause the fair value to decline by less than 19%, and a 0.5 times reduction in the terminal service operating income before amortization multiple would cause the fair value to decline by less than 16%.

	Carrying amount	
	2010 \$	2009 \$
Broadcast rights		
Cable systems	4,078,021	3,833,021
DTH and satellite services	983,132	983,132
	5,061,153	4,816,153
Goodwill		
Non-regulated satellite services	88,111	88,111
Cable system	81,032	–
	169,143	88,111
Wireless spectrum licenses	190,912	–
Net book value	5,421,208	4,904,264

viii) Employment benefit plans

Shaw has a defined benefit pension plan for key senior executives. The amounts reported in the financial statements relating to the defined benefit pension plan are determined using actuarial valuations that are based on several assumptions. The valuation uses management's assumptions

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

for the discount rate, rate of compensation increase, and expected average remaining years of service of employees. While the Company believes these assumptions are reasonable, differences in actual results or changes in assumptions could affect employee benefit obligations and the related income statement impact. The Company accounts for differences between actual and assumed results by recognizing differences in benefit obligations and plan performance over the working lives of the employees who benefit from the plan. The most significant assumption used to calculate the net employee benefit plan expense is the discount rate. The discount rate is the interest rate used to determine the present value of the future cash flows that is expected will be needed to settle employee benefit obligations. It is usually based on the yield on long-term, high-quality corporate fixed income investments and is determined at the end of every year. The following table illustrates the increase on the accrued benefit obligation and pension expense of a 1% decrease in the discount rate:

	Accrued Benefit Obligation at End of Fiscal 2010	Pension Expense Fiscal 2010
Discount Rate	5.75%	6.75%
Impact of: 1% decrease (\$000's Cdn)	56,480	4,950

ix) Future income taxes

The Company has recognized future income tax assets in respect of its losses and losses of certain of its subsidiaries. Realization of future income tax assets is dependent upon generating sufficient taxable income during the period in which the temporary differences are deductible. The Company has evaluated the likelihood of realization of future income tax assets based on forecasts of taxable income of future years and based on the ability to reorganize its corporate structure to accommodate use of tax losses in future years. Assumptions used in these taxable income forecasts are consistent with internal forecasts and are compared for reasonability to forecasts prepared by external analysts. Significant changes in assumptions with respect to internal forecasts or the inability to implement tax planning strategies could result in future impairment of these assets.

x) Commitments and contingencies

The Company is subject to various claims and contingencies related to lawsuits, taxes and commitments under contractual and other commercial obligations. Contingent losses are recognized by a charge to income when it is likely that a future event will confirm that an asset has been impaired or a liability incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Contractual and other commercial obligations primarily relate to network fees and operating lease agreements for use of transmission facilities, including maintenance of satellite transponders and lease of premises in the normal course of business. Significant changes in assumptions as to the likelihood and estimates of the amount of a loss could result in recognition of additional liabilities.

H. Related party transactions

Related party transactions are reviewed by Shaw's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, comprised of independent directors. The following sets forth certain transactions in which the Company is involved.

Normal course transactions

The Company has entered into certain transactions and agreements in the normal course of business with certain of its related parties.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Corus Entertainment Inc. ("Corus")

The Company and Corus are subject to common voting control. During the year, network, advertising and programming fees were paid to various Corus subsidiaries. The Company provided cable system distribution access, administrative services, uplinking of television signals and Internet services and lease of circuits to various Corus subsidiaries. In addition, the Company provided Corus with television advertising spots in return for radio and television advertising.

Burrard Landing Lot 2 Holdings Partnership

The Company has a 33.33% interest in the Partnership. During the current year, the Company paid the Partnership for lease of office space in Shaw Tower. Shaw Tower, located in Vancouver, BC, is the Company's headquarters for its lower mainland operations.

CW Media

The Company exercised significant influence over CW Media with its 49.9% ownership as of May 3, 2010. Since May 2010, network fees were paid to CW Media. In addition, the Company provided uplink of television signals to CW Media.

I. New accounting standards

Shaw has adopted or will adopt a number of new accounting policies as a result of recent changes in Canadian accounting pronouncements. The ensuing discussion provides additional information as to the date that Shaw is or was required to adopt the new standards, the methods of adoption permitted by the standards, the method chosen by Shaw, and the effect on the financial statements as a result of adopting the new policy. The adoption or future adoption of these accounting policies has not and is not expected to result in changes to the Company's current business practices.

The following policies were adopted in fiscal 2010:

i) Goodwill and intangible assets

In 2010, the Company adopted CICA Handbook Section 3064, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets", which replaces Sections 3062, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets", and 3450, "Research and Development Costs". Section 3064 establishes standards for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of goodwill and intangible assets. As a result, connection costs that had been previously deferred and amortized, no longer meet the recognition criteria for intangible assets. In addition, the new standard requires computer software, that is not an integral part of the related hardware, to be classified as an intangible asset.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

The provisions of Section 3064 were adopted retrospectively with restatement of prior periods. The impact on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as at August 31, 2010 and August 31, 2009 and on the Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit) for the year ended August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 is as follows:

	Increase (decrease)		
	August 31, 2010 \$	August 31, 2009 \$	
Consolidated balance sheets:			
Property, plant and equipment	(156,469)	(105,180)	
Deferred charges	(4,266)	(3,383)	
Intangibles	156,469	105,180	
Future income taxes	(1,077)	(863)	
Retained earnings	(3,189)	(2,520)	
Decrease in retained earnings:			
Adjustment for change in accounting policy	(2,520)	(3,756)	
Increase (decrease) in net income	(669)	1,236	
	(3,189)	(2,520)	
<hr/>			
	Year ended August 31,		
	2010 \$	2009 \$	2008 \$
Consolidated statements of income:			
Decrease (increase) in operating, general and administrative expenses	(883)	1,659	2,693
Decrease in amortization of property, plant and equipment	33,285	30,774	23,954
Increase in amortization of other intangibles	(33,285)	(30,774)	(23,954)
Decrease (increase) in income tax expense	214	(423)	(1,054)
Increase (decrease) in net income and comprehensive income	(669)	1,236	1,639
Increase (decrease) in earnings per share	-	-	-

The cash outflows for additions to other intangibles have been reclassified from property, plant and equipment and presented separately in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended August 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008.

ii) Financial instruments

The Company adopted the amendments to CICA Handbook Section 3862 "Financial Instruments – Disclosures" which enhances disclosures about how fair values are determined, whether those fair values are derived through estimation methods or from objective evidence and about the liquidity risk of financial instruments. The new disclosures are included in note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company adopted the amendments to CICA Handbook Section 3855 "Financial Instruments – Recognition and Measurement" which provides additional guidance in respect of impairment of debt instruments and classification of financial instruments. The adoption of this standard had no impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

The following policies will be adopted in future years:

i) International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)

In February 2008, the CICA Accounting Standards Board (AScB) confirmed that Canadian publicly accountable enterprises will be required to adopt International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), for fiscal periods beginning on or after January 1, 2011. These standards require the Company to begin reporting under IFRS in the first quarter of fiscal 2012 with comparative data for the prior year. The table below outlines the phases involved in the changeover to IFRS.

Phase	Description and status
Impact assessment and planning	This phase includes establishment of a project team and high-level review to determine potential significant differences under IFRS as compared to Canadian GAAP. This phase has been completed and as a result, the Company has developed a transition plan and a preliminary timeline to comply with the changeover date while recognizing that project activities and timelines may change as a result of unexpected developments.
Design and development – key elements	This phase includes (i) an in-depth review to identify and assess accounting and reporting differences, (ii) evaluation and selection of accounting policies, (iii) assessment of impact on information systems, internal controls, and business activities, and (iv) training and communication with key stakeholders. During 2009, the Company completed its preliminary identification and assessment of accounting and reporting differences. In addition, training was provided to certain key employees involved in or directly impacted by the conversion process. During the current year, the assessment of the impact on information systems and design phase of system changes have been completed and the implementation phase has commenced. The Company has completed further in-depth evaluations of those areas initially identified as being potential accounting and reporting differences, as well as the evaluation of IFRS 1 elections/exemptions which are discussed below.
Implementation	This phase includes integration of solutions into processes and financial systems that are required for the conversion to IFRS and parallel reporting during the year prior to transition including proforma financial statements and note disclosures. Process solutions will incorporate required revisions to internal controls during the changeover and on an on-going basis.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

In the period leading up to the changeover, the AcSB will continue to issue accounting standards that are converged with IFRS, thus mitigating the impact of the adoption of IFRS at the changeover date. The IASB will also continue to issue new accounting standards during the conversion period and, as a result, the final impact of IFRS on the Company's consolidated financial statements will only be measured once all IFRS applicable at the conversion date are known.

The Company's adoption of IFRS will require the application of IFRS 1, First-Time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS 1"), which provides guidance for an entity's initial adoption of IFRS. IFRS 1 generally requires that an entity apply all IFRS effective at the end of its first IFRS reporting period retrospectively. However, IFRS 1 does include certain mandatory exceptions and limited optional exemptions in specified areas of certain standards from this general requirement. Management is assessing the exemptions available under IFRS 1 and their impact on the Company's future financial position. On adoption of IFRS, the significant optional exemptions being considered by the Company are as follows:

Exemption	Application of exemption
Business combinations	The Company expects to apply IFRS 3 prospectively from its transition date and elect not to restate any business combinations that occurred prior to September 1, 2010.
Employee benefits	The Company expects to elect to recognize cumulative actuarial gains and losses arising from all of its defined benefit plans as at September 1, 2010 in opening retained earnings.
Borrowing costs	The Company expects to elect to apply IAS 23 "Borrowing Costs" prospectively from September 1, 2010.

Management is in the process of quantifying the expected material differences between IFRS and the current accounting treatment under Canadian GAAP. Set out below are the key areas where changes in accounting policies are expected that may impact the Company's consolidated financial statements. The list and comments should not be regarded as a complete list of changes that will result from the transition to IFRS. It is intended to highlight those areas management believes to be most significant. However, the IASB has significant ongoing projects that could affect the ultimate differences between Canadian GAAP and IFRS and their impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. Consequently, management's analysis of changes and policy decisions have been made based on its expectations regarding the accounting standards that we anticipate will be effective at the time of transition. The future impacts of IFRS will also depend on the particular circumstances prevailing in those years. At this stage, management is not able to reliably quantify the impacts expected on the Company's consolidated financial statements for these differences. Please see the section entitled "Cautionary statement regarding forward-looking statements".

The following differences between Canadian GAAP and IFRS have been identified that are expected to impact the Company's financial statements. This is not an exhaustive list of all of the changes that could occur during the transition to IFRS. At this time, the comprehensive impact of the changeover on the Company's future financial position and results of operations is not yet

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

determinable. Management expects to complete this assessment in time for parallel recording of financial information in accordance with IFRS beginning September 1, 2010.

The Company continues to monitor and assess the impact of evolving differences between Canadian GAAP and IFRS, since the IASB is expected to continue to issue new accounting standards during the transition period. As a result, the final impact of IFRS on the Company's consolidated financial statements can only be measured once all the applicable IFRS at the conversion date are known.

Differences with respect to recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial information are expected to be in the following key accounting areas:

Key accounting area	Differences from Canadian GAAP, with potential impact for the Company
Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS 1)	IAS 1 requires additional disclosures in the notes to financial statements.
Share-based Payments (IFRS 2)	IFRS 2 requires cash-settled awards to employees be measured at fair value at the initial grant date and re-measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. IFRS 2 also requires the fair value of stock-based compensation awards to be recognized using a graded vesting method based on the vesting period of the options.
Business Combinations (IFRS 3R)	IFRS 3R requires acquisition-related and restructuring costs to be expensed as incurred and contingent consideration recorded at its fair value on acquisition date; subsequent changes in fair value of contingent consideration classified as a liability is recognized in earnings.
Income Taxes (IAS 12)	IAS 12 recognition and measurement criteria for deferred tax assets and liabilities may differ.
Employee Benefits (IAS 19)	IAS 19 requires past service costs of defined benefit plans to be expensed on an accelerated basis, with vested past service costs immediately expensed and unvested past service costs amortized on a straight line basis until benefits become vested. IAS 19 has an accounting policy choice that allows the Company to recognize actuarial gains and losses using one of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in net income using the corridor approach amortized over the expected average remaining working lives,

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in net income on a systematic basis for faster recognition, including immediate recognition of all actuarial gains and losses, or • to recognize them in other comprehensive income, as they occur. <p>The Company is currently reviewing the impact of the accounting policy choice for recognition of actuarial gains and losses.</p>
Interests in Joint Ventures (IAS 31)	Although IAS 31 currently permits the use of proportionate consolidation for joint venture interests, proposed changes are expected to be finalized prior to transition to require these interests to be accounted for using the equity method.
Impairment of Assets (IAS 36)	IAS 36 uses a one-step approach for the identification and measurement of impairment of assets. The carrying value of assets is compared to the greater of its fair value less costs to sell and value in use, which is based on the net present value of future cash flows. Impairment of assets, other than goodwill, is reversed in a subsequent period if circumstances change such that the previously determined impairment is reduced or eliminated.
Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (IAS 37)	IAS 37 uses a different threshold for recognition of a contingent liability that could impact the timing of when a provision may be recorded.
Intangible Assets (IAS 38)	IAS 38 prohibits the amortization of indefinite-lived intangibles and reinstatement of previous amortization is required.

J. Known events, trends, risks and uncertainties

The Company is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties which could have a material adverse effect on its future profitability. Included herein is a "Caution Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" section which should be read in conjunction with this report.

The risks and uncertainties discussed below highlight the more important and relevant factors that could significantly affect the Company's operations. They do not represent an exhaustive list of all potential issues that could affect the financial results of the Company. The principal risks include:

- Competition and technological change, including change in regulatory risks
- Interest rate, foreign exchange, capital market and economic conditions risks
- Contingencies

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

- Uninsured risks of loss
- Reliance on suppliers
- Programming expenses
- Unionized labour
- Holding company structure
- Control of Shaw by the Shaw family
- Information systems and internal business processes
- Dividend payments
- Acquisitions and other strategic transactions

i) Competition and technological change

Cable and satellite providers and television broadcasters operate in an open and competitive marketplace. Shaw's businesses face competition from regulated entities utilizing existing or new communications technologies and from unregulated internet and illegal satellite services. In addition, the rapid deployment of new technologies, services and products has altered the traditional lines between telecommunications, Internet and broadcasting services and expands further the competitive landscape. Shaw may face competition in the future from other technologies being developed or to be developed.

CABLE TELEVISION AND DTH

Shaw's cable television systems currently compete or may in the future compete with other distributors of video and audio signals, including DTH satellite services, satellite master antenna systems, multipoint distribution systems ("MDS"), other competitive cable television undertakings and telephone companies offering video service. To a lesser extent, Shaw's cable television systems compete with the direct reception by antenna of unencrypted over-the-air local and regional broadcast television signals. As noted above, Shaw also competes with unregulated internet services, illegal satellite services including grey and black market offerings, and new unregulated video services and offerings available over high-speed internet connections.

MDS delivers television programming by unobstructed line-of-sight microwave transmission to subscribers equipped with special antennae. Since 1995, the CRTC has approved MDS applications of distributors competing with cable television service in given service areas.

Other competitive cable television undertakings are licensed to operate within the authorized service areas of incumbent cable licensees. Novus Entertainment Inc., one of these licensed providers, operates within one of Shaw's licensed service areas in Vancouver.

Canadian telephone companies are also licensed as BDUs to provide standard and interactive television services. TELUS currently offers Optik TV in large areas of Alberta and British Columbia; SaskTel offers Max TV in Saskatchewan; MTS offers viewers a competitive choice with MTS TV, primarily in Winnipeg, Manitoba, and Bell offers services in parts of Ontario.

Almost all of Shaw's cable systems are concentrated in major urban markets, having favourable demographics and growth potential, with most of the remainder in smaller clusters, linked via fibre optic distribution systems either to each other or to larger markets. Through this clustering strategy, Shaw maximizes the benefits of operating efficiencies, enabling it to be a low-cost service provider, which is a necessary component in strengthening its competitive position. In addition, Shaw plans to continue to deploy new technologies to increase channel capacity, to expand the range and quality of its services, and to enhance its programming and communication service offerings including, for example, VOD, interactive television, full digital line-ups, HD, Internet and Digital

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Phone. Shaw's ability to offer its cable and telecommunications services in bundles allows for strong competitive offerings. The Company expects that competition will continue to increase and there can be no assurance that increased competition will not have a material adverse effect on Shaw's results of operations.

The Shaw Direct DTH business faces a similar competitive environment as cable television companies. Competitors include Bell TV (formerly Bell ExpressVu, the only other licensed DTH satellite service currently operating in Canada), cable television companies, grey and black market satellite service providers and other competitors such as wireless operators, telephone companies and off-air television broadcasters.

DTH delivers programming via signals sent directly to receiving dishes from medium and high-powered satellites, as opposed to via broadcast, cable delivery or lower powered transmissions. DTH services presently provide more channels than some of Shaw's cable systems and are fully digital. Two licensed operators, Shaw Direct and Bell TV, are currently providing DTH services in Canada. FreeHD Canada was licensed by the CRTC in February 2010 but has not yet begun to provide services. Shaw Direct and Bell TV have achieved considerable customer growth and currently provide service to over 2.9 million subscribers. In addition, grey and black market DTH providers (i.e., providers of US-based digital DTH programming services available in Canada without authorization from the CRTC or from the US DTH providers) also constitute competitive services. The Supreme Court of Canada has ruled that grey and black market DTH providers are violating the Radiocommunication Act, and are therefore providing an illegal service.

INTERNET

There are a number of different types of ISPs offering residential and business Internet access services that compete with Shaw's Internet services. These include independent basic access service providers (both national and regional), incumbent telephone companies and wireless communications companies and electricity transmission and distribution companies.

Many ISPs provide telephone dial-up Internet access services with typical access speeds of up to 56 kbps per second. Such services are provided by incumbent telephone companies and independent ISPs (mainly through the use of the telephone companies' facilities and services). According to the 2010 Communications Monitoring Report issued by the CRTC, approximately 5% of all Internet subscribers in Canada use low-speed dial-up access services, while the other 95% use high-speed services.

High-speed Internet access services are principally provided through cable modem and digital subscriber line ("DSL") technology. High-speed services enable users to transmit and receive text, video, voice and data in digital form at significantly faster access speeds than dial-up access through a regular telephone line. Internet access services through cable modem technology are primarily provided by cable companies, although the CRTC has also authorized third-party ISPs to access cable companies' facilities to deliver high-speed Internet services. DSL services are principally offered by incumbent telephone companies such as Bell, TELUS, MTS, and SaskTel.

Internet access is also available in select cities in Western Canada through a wireless microwave technology known as WiMAX. This service requires a specialized modem and provides download speeds typically between 512 Kbps and 3 Mbps.

The ISPs have access to cable companies' facilities to deliver competing Internet access service. Currently, competing ISPs have access to high-speed access services of Shaw pursuant to a third party Internet access tariff. Such third party access services are available in Vancouver, Victoria,

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Calgary, Edmonton, Saskatoon and Winnipeg. To date two ISP's have subscribed to the tariff. Until such time as an ISP subscribes to the tariff, or in areas where Shaw's third party Internet access services are not available, Shaw has been directed by the CRTC to allow ISPs to resell cable Internet services at a 25% discount from the retail rate. To date there are also two ISPs using Shaw's resale services at the resale discount rate.

Although operating in a competitive environment, Shaw expects that consumer desire for Internet access services, generally, and for bandwidth-intensive applications on the Internet (including streaming video, digital downloading and interactive gaming), in particular, will lead to continued growth for high-speed Internet services.

SATELLITE SERVICES

In its Canadian SRDU business, Satellite Services faces competition principally from Bell TV. In February 2010 another company FreeHD Canada was licensed by the CRTC to provide both DTH and SRDU services. FreeHD has not yet commenced service. At August 31, 2010, Satellite Services and Bell TV are the only operating SRDU operators in Canada. Satellite Services also faces competition from the expansion of fibre distribution systems into territories previously served only by SRDU operators. This expansion permits delivery of distant US and Canadian conventional television stations to more remote locations without the use of satellite transmission.

INTERNET INFRASTRUCTURE

Through Shaw Business Solutions, Shaw competes with other telecommunications carriers in providing high-speed broadband communications services (data and video transport and Internet connectivity services) to businesses, ISPs and other telecommunications providers. The telecommunications services industry in Canada is highly competitive, rapidly evolving and subject to constant change. Shaw Business Solutions' competitors include ILECS (such as TELUS and Bell), competitive access providers, competitive local exchange carriers, ISPs, private networks built by large end users and other telecommunications companies. In addition, the development and implementation of new technologies by others could give rise to significant new competitors.

DIGITAL PHONE

The competitors of Shaw Digital Phone include incumbent telephone companies (such as TELUS, SaskTel, MTS, and Bell), CLECs (such as Rogers Telecom Inc., formerly Sprint Canada Inc.) and non-facilities-based Voice over Internet Protocol ("VoIP") providers (such as Primus Telecommunications Canada Inc. and Vonage Holdings Corp.).

The ILECs currently control the vast majority of the local telephone services market in Canada. Several of such competitors have larger operational and financial resources than the Corporation and are well established with residential customers in their respective markets.

Numerous forbearance orders have been granted to TELUS, MTS, and SaskTel that cover a large portion of Shaw's operating territory. As the Corporation continues to expand the digital phone service into new areas, it expects the ILECs will be granted forbearance in those areas as well. These developments may negatively affect the business and prospects of Shaw Digital Phone.

MEDIA

The OTA and Specialty television business and the advertising markets in which they operate are highly competitive. Numerous broadcast and specialty television networks compete for advertising revenues. The CRTC has also substantially increased the number of Specialty television licenses since 2000 which further increases the competition. The Company's ability to compete

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

successfully depends on a number of factors, including its ability to secure popular television programs and achieve high distribution levels. The Company expects that competition will continue to increase and there can be no assurance that increased competition will not have a material adverse effect on Shaw's results of operations.

IMPACT OF REGULATION

As more fully discussed under Government regulation and regulatory development, substantially all of the Corporation's business activities are subject to regulations and policies administered by Industry Canada and/or the CRTC. The Corporation's operations and results can be affected, possibly adversely, by changes in regulations and decisions in connection with regulations and policies, including changes in interpretations or the language of existing regulations by courts, the regulator (the CRTC) or the government. This regulation relates to, among other things, licensing, competition, programming carriage and the potential for new or increased fees.

ii) Interest rate, foreign exchange, capital market and economic conditions risks

Shaw manages its exposure to floating interest rates and US dollar foreign exchange fluctuation through the use of interest rate and cross-currency exchange agreements or "swaps". In order to minimize the risk of counterparty default under its swap agreements, Shaw assesses the creditworthiness of its swap counterparties. Currently 100% of the total swap portfolio is held by financial institutions with Standard & Poor's (or equivalent) ratings ranging from AA- to A-1.

As at August 31, 2010 Shaw has the following financial exposures at risk in its day-to-day operations:

- (a) Interest rates: Due to the capital-intensive nature of Shaw's operations, the Company utilizes long-term financing extensively in its capital structure. The primary components of this structure are:
 1. Banking facilities as more fully described in Note 9 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
 2. Various Canadian denominated senior notes and debentures with varying maturities issued in the public markets as more fully described in Note 9 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Interest on bank indebtedness is based on floating rates, while the senior notes are fixed-rate obligations. If required, Shaw utilizes its credit facility to finance day-to-day operations and, depending on market conditions, periodically converts the bank loans to fixed-rate instruments through public market debt issues.

As at August 31, 2010, 100% of Shaw's consolidated long-term debt was fixed with respect to interest rates.

- (b) Foreign exchange: As the Company has grown it has accessed US capital markets and in addition, some of the company's capital expenditures are incurred in US dollars.

As at August 31, 2010 the Company had no US denominated debt outstanding.

As at August 31, 2009 the Company had the following three series of senior notes outstanding that were denominated in US dollars:

- US \$440 million 8.25% senior notes due April 11, 2010,
- US \$225 million 7.25% senior notes due April 6, 2011, and
- US \$300 million 7.20% senior notes due December 15, 2011.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

During October 2009 the Company issued \$1.25 billion of senior notes at a rate of 5.65% due 2019. The net proceeds (after issuance at a discount of \$4.0 million and underwriting expenses) of approximately \$1.24 billion were used to fund the early redemption of the US senior notes detailed above. In conjunction with the redemption of the US senior notes, the Company unwound and settled a portion of the principal component of two of the associated cross-currency interest rate swaps. The Company simultaneously entered into offsetting currency swap transactions for the outstanding notional principal amounts under all the remaining cross-currency interest rate swap agreements.

As previously highlighted, some of the Company's capital expenditures are incurred in US dollars, while its revenue is primarily denominated in Canadian dollars. Decreases in the value of the Canadian dollar relative to the US dollar could have a material adverse effect on the Company's cash flows. To mitigate some of the uncertainty with respect to capital expenditures, the Company regularly enters into forward contracts in respect of US dollar commitments. With respect to 2010, the Company entered into forward contracts to purchase US \$84.0 million over a period of 12 months commencing in September 2009 at an average exchange rate of 1.1089 Cdn. In addition, the Company had in place long-term forward contracts to purchase US \$7.0 million during 2010 at an average rate 1.4078. At August 31, 2010 the Company had forward contracts to purchase US \$200.0 million in October 2010 at an average exchange rate of 1.0172 Cdn in respect of the closing of the Canwest acquisition.

Further information concerning the policy and use of derivative financial instruments is contained in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

- (c) Capital markets: The Company requires ongoing access to capital markets to support its operations. Changes in capital market conditions, including significant changes in market interest rates or lending practices, may have a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to raise or refinance short-term or long-term debt, and thus on its financial position and ability to operate.
- (d) Economic conditions: During 2009 and in early 2010 Canada's economic growth trended downward reflecting the uncertainty in global financial and equity markets and the slowdown in global economic growth. While the Company believes the Western Canadian market has started to recover, there can be no assurance that these events or any future events caused by volatility in world financial and equity markets or a decline in economic growth will not have an adverse effect on the Company's business and operating results.

Advertising is particularly impacted by prevailing economic conditions. Changes in economic conditions can affect demand for advertising airtime as well as advertising rates.

iii) Contingencies

The Company and its subsidiaries are involved in litigation matters arising in the ordinary course and conduct of its business. Although such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, management does not expect that the outcome of these matters will have a material adverse effect on the corporation.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

iv) Uninsured risks of loss

The Company presently relies on two satellites (Anik F2 and Anik F1R) owned by Telesat Canada ("Telesat") to conduct its DTH and Satellite Services business. The Company owns certain transponders on the Anik F2 and has long-term capacity service agreements in place in respect of transponders on both Anik F1R and Anik F2. As the satellite owner, Telesat maintains insurance policies on each satellite while Shaw funds a portion of the insurance cost such that in the event Telesat recovers insurance proceeds in connection with an insured loss, Shaw will be entitled to receive certain compensation payments from Telesat. The Company expects that Telesat will renew the insurance policies in respect of both satellites and that Shaw will continue to contribute to the cost of these policies while they are in effect.

The Company does not maintain business interruption insurance covering damage or loss to one or more of the satellites used in its DTH and Satellite Services business as it believes the premium costs are uneconomic relative to the risk of satellite failure. Transponder capacity is available to the Company on an unprotected, non-preemptible service level basis, in both the case of the Anik F2 transponders that are owned by Shaw and the Anik F1R and Anik F2 transponders that are secured through service capacity agreements. The Company has priority access to spare transponders on each satellite in the case of interruption, although there is no assurance that such transponders would be available. In the event of satellite failure, service will only be restored as additional capacity becomes available. Restoration of satellite service on another satellite may require repositioning or re-pointing of customers' receiving dishes. As a result, the customers' level of service may be diminished or they may require a larger dish. Satellite failure could cause customers to deactivate their DTH subscriptions or otherwise have a material adverse effect on business and results of operations.

Network failures caused by damage by fire, natural disaster, power loss, hacking, computer viruses, disabling devices, acts of war or terrorism and other events could have a material adverse affect on the business, including customer relationships and operating results. The Company protects its network through a number of measures including physical security, ongoing maintenance and placement of insurance on its network equipment and data centers. The Company self-insures the plant in the cable and Internet distribution system as the cost of insurance is generally prohibitive. The risk of loss is mitigated as most of the cable plant is located underground. In addition, it is likely that damages caused by any one incident would be limited to a localized geographic area and therefore resulting business interruption and financial damages would be limited. Further, the Company has back-up disaster recovery plans in the event of plant failure and redundant capacity with respect to certain portions of the system. In the past, it has successfully recovered from damages caused by natural disasters without significant cost or disruption of service. Although the Company has taken steps to reduce this risk, there can be no assurance that major disruptions will not occur.

v) Reliance on suppliers

Shaw's distribution and call center network is connected or relies on other telecommunication carriers and certain utility companies. Any of the events described in the preceding paragraph, as well as labour strikes and other work disruptions, bankruptcies, technical difficulties or other events affecting these carriers or utilities could also hurt business, including customer relationships and operating results.

The Company sources its customer premise and capital equipment and capital builds from certain key suppliers. While the Company has alternate sources for most of its purchases, the loss of a key supplier could adversely affect the Company in the short term.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

vi) Programming expenses

Shaw's programming expenses for Cable and DTH continue to be one of the most significant single expense items. Costs for programming continue to increase, particularly for Sports programming. In addition as the Company adds programming or distributes existing programming to more of the subscriber base programming expenses increase. Although the Company has been successful at reducing the impact of these increases through sale of additional services or increasing subscriber rates, there can be no assurance that this will continue and operating results may be impacted.

In Media one of the most significant expenses is also programming costs. Increased competition in the television broadcasting industry, developments affecting producers and distributors of programming content, changes in viewer preferences and other developments could impact both the availability and cost of programming content. Although the Corporation has processes to effectively manage these costs, programming content may be purchased for broadcasting one to two years in advance, making it more difficult to predict how such content will perform.

vii) Unionized labour

Approximately 50% of the Media division employees are unionized and are employed under a total of 13 collective agreements represented by three bargaining units. If strikes, lock-outs or other labour disruptions occur, it is possible that they may involve larger numbers of employees and possibly cause a disruption to the Media business.

viii) Holding company structure

Substantially all of Shaw's business activities are operated by its subsidiaries. As a holding company, the Company's ability to meet its financial obligations is dependent primarily upon the receipt of interest and principal payments on intercompany advances, management fees, cash dividends and other payments from its subsidiaries together with proceeds raised by the Company through the issuance of equity and the incurrence of debt, and from proceeds received on the sale of assets. The payment of dividends and the making of loans, advances and other payments to the Company by its subsidiaries may be subject to statutory or contractual restrictions, are contingent upon the earnings of those subsidiaries and are subject to various business and other considerations.

ix) Control of Shaw by the Shaw family

As at October 31, 2010 JR Shaw and members of his family and the corporations owned and/or controlled by JR Shaw and members of his family (the "JR Shaw Group") own approximately 79% of the outstanding Class A Shares of the Company. The Class A Shares are the only shares entitled to vote in all shareholder matters. All of the Class A Shares held by the JR Shaw Group are subject to a voting trust agreement entered into by such persons. The voting rights with respect to such Class A Shares are exercised by the representative of a committee of five trustees. Accordingly, the JR Shaw Group is, and as long as it owns a majority of the Class A Shares will continue to be, able to elect a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company and to control the vote on matters submitted to a vote of the Company's Class A shareholders.

x) Information systems and internal business processes

Many aspects of the Company's business depend to a large extent on various IT systems and software and internal business processes. The Company is subject to risk as a result of potential failures of, or deficiencies in, these systems or processes. Although the Company has taken steps to reduce this risk, there can be no assurance that losses may not occur.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

x i) Dividend payments

The Company currently pays monthly dividends in amounts approved on a quarterly basis by the Board of Directors. At the current approved dividend amount, the Company would pay approximately \$380.0 million in dividends during 2011. While the Company expects to generate sufficient free cash flow in 2011 to fund these dividend payments, if actual results are different from expectations there can be no assurance that the Company will continue dividend payments at the current level.

x ii) Acquisitions and other strategic transactions

The Company may from time to time make acquisitions and enter into other strategic transactions. In connection with these acquisitions and strategic transactions, Shaw may fail to realize the anticipated benefits, incur unanticipated expenses and/or have difficulty incorporating or integrating the acquired business, the occurrence of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

II. SUMMARY OF QUARTERLY RESULTS

(In \$000's Cdn except per share amounts)		Service operating income before amortization ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	Net income ⁽⁴⁾	Basic earnings per share ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	Funds flow from operations ⁽³⁾
Quarter	Service revenue				
2010					
Fourth	938,872	423,152	121,575	0.28	327,435
Third	943,632	435,822	158,216	0.37	350,810
Second	929,142	424,825	138,712	0.32	358,206
First	905,934	474,952	114,229	0.26	338,952
Total	3,717,580	1,758,751	532,732	1.23	1,375,403
2009					
Fourth	872,919	394,900	124,265	0.29	321,319
Third	861,382	395,547	132,151	0.31	356,046
Second	839,144	381,832	156,585	0.37	334,508
First	817,468	368,330	123,474	0.29	311,967
Total	3,390,913	1,540,609	536,475	1.25	1,323,840

(1) See key performance drivers on page 21.

(2) Diluted earnings per share equals basic earnings per share except for the second quarter of 2009 where diluted earnings per share is \$0.36.

(3) Funds flow from operations is presented before changes in net non-cash working capital as presented in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

(4) 2009 is restated for the retrospective adoption of CICA Handbook Section 3064, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets". See new accounting standards on page 31.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Generally, service revenue and service operating income before amortization have grown quarter-over-quarter mainly due to customer growth and rate increases with the exception of the second and fourth quarters of 2010. In the fourth quarter of 2010, service revenue and service operating income before amortization declined by \$4.8 million and \$12.7 million, respectively due to customer growth offset by timing of On-Demand events, increased promotional activity and timing of certain expenses including maintenance and costs related to customer growth. Service operating income before amortization decreased by \$50.1 million in the second quarter of 2010 due to the impact of the one-time Part II fee recovery of \$75.3 million recorded in the previous quarter.

Net income has fluctuated quarter-over-quarter primarily as a result of the growth in service operating income before amortization described above, the impact of the net change in non-operating items such as debt retirement costs, loss on financial instruments, and the impact of corporate income tax rate reductions. Net income declined by \$10.0 million in the first quarter of 2010 mainly due to debt retirement costs of \$81.6 million in respect of the US senior note redemptions, the loss on financial instruments of \$44.6 million, the total of which was partially offset by higher service operating income before amortization of \$80.1 million (which includes the impact of the one-time Part II fee recovery of \$75.3 million) and lower income taxes of \$28.9 million. The lower income taxes were due to lower net income before taxes and an income tax recovery of \$17.6 million related to reductions in corporate income tax rates in the first quarter of 2010. Net income increased by \$24.5 million in the second quarter of 2010 due to the aforementioned items recorded in the previous quarter and the impact of customer growth, the Mountain Cable acquisition and lower costs including employee related and marketing expenses all of which were partially offset by increased taxes on higher net income before taxes. During the third quarter of 2010, net income increased by \$19.5 million mainly due to higher service operating income before amortization and lower amortization. Net income declined by \$36.6 million in the fourth quarter of 2010 mainly due to lower service operating income before amortization of \$12.7 million and higher amortization expense of \$14.7 million. During the second quarter of 2009, the Company recorded a future tax recovery related to reduction in corporate income tax rates which contributed \$22.6 million to net income. Net income declined by \$24.4 million in the third quarter of 2009 primarily due to the tax recovery recorded in the immediately preceding quarter. The decline in net income in the fourth quarter of 2009 of \$7.9 million is mainly due to an increase in amortization expense. As a result of the aforementioned changes in net income, basic and diluted earnings per share have trended accordingly.

The following factors further assist in explaining the trend of quarterly service revenue and service operating income before amortization:

Growth in subscriber statistics as follows:

Subscriber Statistics	2010				2009			
	First	Second	Third	Fourth	First	Second	Third	Fourth
Basic cable customers	(1,416)	(1,055)	2,322	2,559	9,198	4,273	9,622	6,374
Digital customers	88,259	98,544	87,092	54,946	60,717	106,489	110,810	110,501
Internet customers	36,242	26,735	25,661	21,374	31,152	26,130	24,625	27,376
Digital Phone lines	61,461	54,922	66,123	51,896	56,597	50,848	54,633	55,708
DTH	1,097	1,071	1,856	831	448	3,657	1,580	2,728

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Significant acquisitions

- The acquisition of the Hamilton cablesystem serving approximately 41,000 Basic cable customers, including 24,000 Digital subscribers, 30,000 Internet subscribers and 32,000 Digital Phone lines was completed in the first quarter of fiscal 2010. In 2010 this system generated service operating income before amortization of approximately \$25.0 million.

III. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

OVERVIEW OF FISCAL 2010 CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

(In \$000's Cdn except per share amounts)	2010	2009	2008	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
Operations:					
Service revenue	3,717,580	3,390,913	3,104,859	9.6	9.2
Service operating income before amortization ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	1,758,751	1,540,609	1,410,929	14.2	9.2
Service operating margin ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	47.3%	45.4%	45.4%		
Funds flow from operations ⁽²⁾	1,375,403	1,323,840	1,222,895	3.9	8.3
Net income ⁽³⁾	532,732	536,475	673,201	(0.7)	(20.3)
Free cash flow ⁽¹⁾	515,140	506,075	455,324	1.8	11.1
Balance sheet:					
Total assets	10,153,965	8,934,686	8,352,759		
Long-term financial liabilities (including current portion)					
Long-term debt	3,982,228	3,150,488	2,707,043		
Derivative instruments	86,222	465,610	520,205		
Other long-term liability	291,500	104,964	78,912		
	4,359,950	3,721,062	3,306,160		
Per share data:					
Income per share – basic	\$ 1.23	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.56		
Income per share – diluted ⁽³⁾	\$ 1.23	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.55		
Weighted average number of participating shares outstanding during period (000's)	432,675	429,153	431,070		
Cash dividends paid per share					
Class A	0.858	0.818	0.702		
Class B	0.860	0.820	0.705		

(1) See key performance drivers on page 21.

(2) Funds flow from operations is presented before changes in non-cash working capital as presented in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

(3) 2009 and 2008 have been restated as a result of the retrospective adoption of CICA Handbook Section 3064, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets". For 2009, Service operating income before amortization, Net income and Diluted earnings per share have been restated from \$1,538,950, \$535,239 and \$1.24, respectively. For 2008, Service operating income before amortization and Net income have been restated from \$1,408,236 and \$671,562, respectively. See new accounting standards on page 31.

(4) Operating margin adjusted to exclude the one-time CRTC Part II recovery for 2010 would be 45.3%.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Highlights

- Net income was \$532.7 million for the year compared to \$536.5 million in 2009 and \$673.2 million in 2008.
- Earnings per share were \$1.23 compared to \$1.25 in 2009 and \$1.56 in 2008.
- Service revenue for the year improved 9.6% to \$3.72 billion from \$3.39 billion last year and \$3.10 billion in 2008.
- Service operating income before amortization of \$1.76 billion was up 14.2% over last year's amount of \$1.54 billion and \$1.41 billion in 2008.
- Consolidated free cash flow increased to \$515.1 million from \$506.1 million in 2009 and \$455.3 million in 2008.
- During 2010, the Company increased the dividend rate on Shaw's Class A Participating Shares and Class B Non-Voting Participating Shares to an equivalent dividend rate of \$0.878 and \$0.88 respectively. Dividends paid in 2010 increased almost 6% over 2009 to \$372.1 million.
- The Company repurchased for cancellation 6,100,000 Class B Non-Voting Shares for \$118.1 million during 2010.
- In October 2009 the Company closed a \$1.25 billion offering of 5.65% senior notes due October 1, 2019. The net proceeds were used to repay near maturing debt including its US\$440 million senior notes, US\$255 million senior notes, and US\$300 million senior notes.
- On November 9, 2009, the Company issued \$650 million senior notes as a rate of 6.75% due 2039. The net proceeds were used for working capital and general corporate purposes.
- In April 2010 Shaw announced its intention to move forward on the rollout of its Wireless strategy with planned launches anticipated to commence late in calendar 2011.
- In May 2010 Shaw announced that it had entered into agreements to acquire 100% of the broadcasting business of Canwest including CW Media, the company that owns the specialty channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in 2007. The total consideration, including debt assumed, is approximately \$2.0 billion.

Revenue and operating expenses

2010 vs. 2009

Consolidated service revenue of \$3.72 billion for the year improved 9.6% over last year. The improvement was primarily due to customer growth, including from acquisitions, and rate increases. Consolidated service operating income before amortization was up 14.2% over the comparable period to \$1.76 billion. The improvement was due to the revenue related growth, partially offset by higher employee related and other costs associated with the increased subscriber base including marketing and sales activities, as well as the impact of the new LPIF fees. The current twelve month period also benefitted from a one-time CRTC Part II fee recovery. Excluding this one-time recovery, the year-to-date improvement was 9.3%.

Subscriber growth continued in the year. Digital customers were up almost 330,000 subscribers increasing digital penetration of Basic to over 70%, up from 57% at August 31, 2009. A significant milestone was also reached in 2010 as the Company surpassed 1,000,000 Digital Phone lines.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

2009 vs. 2008

Consolidated service revenue of \$3.39 billion for 2009 improved 9.2% over 2008. The improvement was primarily due to customer growth and rate increases. Consolidated service operating income before amortization improved 9.2% over the comparable period to \$1.54 billion. The increase was driven by the revenue improvements partially offset by higher employee and other costs related to growth.

Throughout 2009 subscriber growth was solid. The Company's focus on Digital deployment, combined with the consumers increased demand for HDTV, drove record Digital growth during the year. Shaw added over 388,000 new subscribers increasing its Digital penetration of Basic from 40% at August 31, 2008 to almost 57% at August 31, 2009.

Amortization

(In \$000's Cdn)	2010	2009	2008	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
Amortization revenue (expense) –					
Deferred IRU revenue	12,546	12,547	12,547	–	–
Deferred equipment revenue	120,639	132,974	126,601	(9.3)	5.0
Deferred equipment costs	(228,714)	(247,110)	(228,524)	(7.4)	8.1
Deferred charges	(1,025)	(1,025)	(1,025)	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	(526,432)	(449,808)	(390,778)	17.0	15.1
Other intangibles	(33,285)	(30,774)	(23,954)	8.2	28.5

Amortization of deferred equipment revenue and deferred equipment costs decreased in 2010 due to the sales mix of equipment, changes in customer pricing on certain equipment and the impact of rental programs.

The increase in amortization of deferred equipment revenue and deferred equipment costs in 2009 is primarily due to the continued growth in sales of higher priced digital equipment up to February 2009, at which time the Company launched a new HD rental program as part of its focus on growing the HD customer base.

The year over year fluctuations in amortization of property, plant and equipment and other intangibles is due to amortization on new capital investment partially offset by the impact of assets becoming fully depreciated.

Amortization of financing costs and Interest expense

(In \$000's Cdn)	2010	2009	2008	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
Amortization of financing costs –					
long-term debt	3,972	3,984	3,627	(0.3)	9.8
Interest	248,011	237,047	230,588	4.6	2.8

Interest expense increased in 2010 and 2009 as a result of higher average debt levels partially offset by a lower average cost of borrowing resulting from changes in various components of long-term debt.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Other income and expenses

(In \$000's Cdn)	2010	2009	2008	Decrease in income	
				2010	2009
Debt retirement costs	(81,585)	(8,255)	(5,264)	(73,330)	(2,991)
Loss on financial instruments	(47,306)	–	–	(47,306)	–
Other gains	5,513	19,644	24,009	(14,131)	(4,365)

During 2010, the Company redeemed all of its outstanding US \$440 million 8.25% senior notes due April 11, 2010, US \$225 million 7.25% senior notes due April 6, 2011 and US \$300 million 7.20% senior notes due December 15, 2011. In connection with the early redemption, the Company incurred costs of \$79.5 million and wrote-off the remaining discount and finance costs of \$2.1 million. The Company used proceeds from its \$1.25 billion senior notes issuance in early October 2009 to fund the cash requirements for the redemptions. The refinancing of the three series of US senior notes has reduced the Company's annual interest expense by approximately \$35.0 million.

During 2009, the Company redeemed the Videon CableSystems Inc. \$130 million senior debentures. In connection with the early redemption, the Company incurred costs of \$9.2 million and wrote-off the remaining unamortized fair value adjustment of \$0.9 million. The Company used part of the proceeds from its \$600 million senior notes issuance completed in March 2009 to fund the redemption.

Debt retirement costs in 2008 arose on the redemption of Canadian Originated Preferred Securities ("COPrS"). In connection with the early redemption of the \$100 million COPrS, the Company incurred costs of \$4.3 million and wrote-off the remaining unamortized financing charges of \$1.0 million.

On redemption of the US senior notes in October 2009, the Corporation unwound and settled a portion of the principal components of two of the associated cross-currency agreements and entered into offsetting currency swap transactions and amended agreements for the outstanding notional principal amounts. The associated interest component of the cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements remains outstanding. As these contracts no longer qualify as cash flow hedges, the related loss in accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$50.1 million was reclassified to net income. Subsequent changes in the value of these agreements is recorded in net income. The total amount recorded for the year ended August 31, 2010 was a loss of \$47.3 million.

Other gains decreased in 2010 and 2009 due to a gain of \$10.8 million on cancellation of a bond forward contract and amounts realized on disposal of property, plant and equipment in 2009 and the net customs duty recovery of \$22.3 million recorded in 2008.

Equity loss on investee

During the year, the Company recorded a loss of \$11.3 million for its 49.9% equity interest in CW Media acquired on May 3, 2010. The loss was comprised of approximately \$20.8 million of service operating income before amortization offset by interest expense of \$9.9 million and other costs of \$22.2 million. Other costs include the net impact of \$17.6 million with respect to foreign exchange losses on US denominated long-term debt and fair value adjustments on derivative instruments.

Income tax expense

The income tax expense was calculated using current statutory income tax rates of 29.3% for 2010, 30.2% for 2009 and 32.0% for 2008 and was adjusted for the reconciling items identified in

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Future income tax recoveries of \$17.6 million, \$22.6 million and \$188.0 million related to reductions in corporate income tax rates were recorded in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The significant growth in net income before taxes over the past several years has reduced the Company's tax loss carryforwards and the company became cash taxable in the latter part of 2009.

Net income per share

(In \$000's Cdn except per share amounts)	2010	2009	2008	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
Net income	532,732	536,475	673,201	(0.7)	(20.3)
Weighted average number of participating shares outstanding during period (000's)	432,675	429,153	431,070	0.8	(0.4)
Income per share – basic	\$ 1.23	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.56	(1.6)	(19.9)
Income per share – diluted	\$ 1.23	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.55	(1.6)	(19.4)

Net income

Net income was \$532.7 million in 2010 compared to \$536.5 million in 2009 and \$673.2 million in 2008. The year-over-year changes are summarized in the table below.

In 2010 net income decreased \$3.7 million compared to the prior year. The current year benefited from higher service operating income before amortization of \$218.1 million which was offset by debt retirement costs of \$81.6 million, loss on financial instruments of \$47.3 million, higher interest expense of \$11.0 million, increased amortization of \$73.0 million and a loss on equity investee of \$11.3 million.

In 2009 net income decreased \$136.7 million compared to the prior year. The lower net income was mainly due to decreased taxes in the prior year of \$173.8 million that included a \$188.0 million future tax recovery compared to a recovery in 2009 of \$22.6 million. The recoveries were related to reductions in corporate income tax rates. In 2009 higher service operating income before amortization of \$129.7 million was partially offset by increased amortization of \$78.4 million.

(In \$millions Cdn)	2010	2009
Increased service operating income before amortization	218.1	129.7
Decreased (increased) amortization of deferred equipment costs and revenue and IRU revenue	6.1	(12.2)
Increased amortization of deferred charges, financing costs, property, plant and equipment, and other intangibles	(79.1)	(66.2)
Increased interest expense	(11.0)	(6.5)
Change in other net costs and revenue ⁽¹⁾	(145.9)	(7.7)
Decreased (increased) income taxes	8.1	(173.8)
	(3.7)	(136.7)

(1) Other net costs and revenue include debt retirement costs, equity income (loss) on investee, loss on financial instruments and other gains as detailed in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Retained Earnings (Deficit).

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

SEGMENTED OPERATIONS REVIEW

CABLE

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(\$000's Cdn)	2010	2009 ⁽³⁾	2008 ⁽³⁾	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
Service revenue (third party)	2,927,411	2,630,982	2,375,586	11.3	10.8
Service operating income before amortization⁽¹⁾	1,456,827	1,271,279	1,155,967	14.6	10.0
Less:					
Interest	213,898	209,438	199,600	2.1	4.9
Cash taxes on net income	136,000	23,300	–	>100.0	100.0
Cash flow before the following:	1,106,929	1,038,541	956,367	6.6	8.6
Capital expenditures and equipment costs (net)	757,085	694,084	648,336	9.1	7.1
Free cash flow before the following					
Add back:	349,844	344,457	308,031	1.6	11.8
Non-cash stock-based compensation	16,210	–	–	100.0	–
Free cash flow⁽¹⁾	366,054	344,457	308,031	6.3	11.8
Operating margin⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	49.8%	48.3%	48.7%	1.5	(0.4)

(1) See key performance drivers on page 21.

(2) Operating margin adjusted to exclude the one-time CRTC Part II recovery for 2010 would be 48.1%.

(3) 2009 and 2008 have been restated as a result of the retrospective adoption of CICA Handbook Section 3064, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets". For 2009, Service operating income before amortization and Free cash flow have been restated from \$1,269,620, and \$342,798, respectively. For 2008, Service operating income before amortization and Free Cash flow have been restated from \$1,153,274 and \$305,338, respectively. See new accounting standards on page 31.

2010 vs. 2009

OPERATING HIGHLIGHTS

- Shaw's Digital subscriber base continued to grow adding 328,841 new customers. Penetration of Basic is now 70.7%, up from 56.7% at August 31, 2009.
- Digital Phone lines increased 234,402 during the year to 1,096,306 lines and Internet was up 110,012 to total 1,818,347 as at August 31, 2010. Basic cable subscribers were up 2,410.
- During the year the Company completed the acquisition of Mountain Cablevision operating in Hamilton, Ontario adding approximately 41,000 Basic cable customers, including 24,000 Digital subscribers, 30,000 Internet subscribers, and 32,000 Digital Phone lines.

Cable service revenue for the year improved 11.3% to \$2.93 billion over the last year. Customer growth, including acquisitions, and rate increases accounted for the improvement. Service operating income before amortization of \$1.46 billion increased 14.6%. The increase was mainly due to the revenue driven improvements, partially offset by higher employee related and other costs

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

associated with growth including marketing and sales activities as well as the impact of the LPIF fees. The current twelve month period also included a one-time Part II fee recovery of \$48.7 million. Excluding the recovery, the annual improvement was 10.8%.

Shaw's Digital Phone footprint has continued to expand with launches this year in various smaller centres including Campbell River, Winfield, Kimberly and Fernie in British Columbia as well as in Stoney Plain and expansions in the surrounding areas of Lethbridge, all in Alberta. The Digital Phone service was launched in Calgary in February 2005 and since that time the footprint has expanded to reach over 95% of Basic customers. During the current year Shaw achieved record Digital Phone growth and also surpassed a significant milestone of 1,000,000 Digital Phone lines.

During the year Shaw launched its broadband VOD Player allowing customers to experience the convenience of watching their favorite movies and television shows when and where they want. Shaw also continued to grow its Digital customer base and Digital penetration of Basic at August 31, 2010 was 70.7%, up from 56.7% and 40.5% at August 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Shaw now has over 725,000 HD capable customers.

The Company strives to offer leading edge products and services and is preparing for limited trials of Gigabit Internet, a technology that is delivered over Fibre-to-the-Home and is 10x faster than Shaw's High-Speed Nitro service. High-Speed Nitro offers speeds of 100 Mbps per second and was launched late in 2009. It is currently available in over 85% of the cable footprint.

2009 vs. 2008

OPERATING HIGHLIGHTS

- Cable service revenue for the year of \$2.63 billion was up 10.8% over 2008. Service operating income before amortization of \$1.27 billion increased 10.0%.
- On an annual basis Basic subscribers were up 29,467 to 2,331,028.
- Digital customers increased 388,517 to 1,321,724. Shaw's Digital penetration of Basic has increased from 40.5% at August 31, 2008 to 56.7% at August 31, 2009.
- During 2009 Digital Phone lines increased 217,786 to 861,904 lines and Internet was up 109,283 to total 1,708,335 as at August 31, 2009. Internet penetration of Basic continues to be one of the highest in North America and stood at 73.3% up from 69.5% at August 31, 2008.
- During 2009 Shaw closed the acquisition of the Campbell River cable system in British Columbia. This acquisition is complementary to and provides synergies with existing operations.

Cable service revenue for the year of \$2.63 billion was up 10.8% over the prior year. Customer growth and rate increases accounted for the improvement. Service operating income before amortization of \$1.27 billion increased 10.0%. The improvement was driven by revenue related growth partially offset by higher employee costs and other expenses, including marketing, sales activities, and equipment maintenance and support.

Shaw is committed to capital investment driving business growth and improvements, including implementation of new technologies to provide customers with choice and leading edge products. The Company continued to enhance its HD offerings, with the most recent addition of AMC to the HD channel line-up, and as at August 31, 2009 carried 56 HD channels, offered over 500 HD titles through Shaw Video on Demand and HD PPV, and had over 500,000 HD capable cable customers.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

The Digital Phone footprint grew during 2009 with launches in various markets including Prince George, British Columbia and its surrounding areas, as well as expansions in the surrounding areas of Red Deer, Lethbridge, and Edmonton, all in Alberta. As at August 31, 2009 the Digital Phone service was available to 94% of Basic customers and over 38% were taking the service.

Internet speed increases of 50 per cent were implemented during 2009 as well as a new 100 Mbps service, High-Speed Nitro, using DOCSIS 3.0 technology. As of August 31, 2009 the new 100 Mbps service was available in Saskatoon, Victoria and Winnipeg. Internet penetration of Basic continues to be one of the highest in North America and was 73.3% up from 69.5% at August 31, 2008.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES AND EQUIPMENT COSTS (NET) – CABLE

(In \$000's Cdn)	2010	2009	2008	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
Capital expenditures and equipment costs (net):					
New housing development ⁽¹⁾	78,451	73,676	93,547	6.5	(21.2)
Success-based ⁽²⁾	222,246	185,469	102,735	19.8	80.5
Upgrades and enhancement ⁽³⁾	289,421	297,651	271,242	(2.8)	9.7
Replacement ⁽⁴⁾	66,393	55,798	57,575	19.0	(3.1)
Buildings and other	100,574	81,490	123,237	23.4	(33.9)
	757,085	694,084	648,336	9.1	7.1

Capital expenditure categories listed above include:

- (1) Build out of mainline cable and the addition of drops in new subdivisions.
- (2) Capital and equipment costs (net) related to the acquisition of new customers, including installation of internet and digital phone modems, DCTs, filters and commercial drops for Shaw Business Solutions customers.
- (3) Upgrades to the plant and build out of fibre backbone to reduce use of leased circuits and costs to decrease node size and Digital Phone capital.
- (4) Normal replacement of aged assets such as drops, vehicles and other equipment.

2010 vs. 2009

Capital investment for 2010 of \$757.1 million was up \$63.0 million over the prior year.

Success-based capital increased \$36.8 million over the comparable period. Digital success-based capital was up primarily due to increased rental activity, primarily HD rentals. Internet success-based capital also increased mainly due to the deployment of higher cost Internet modems related to the launch of the DOCSIS 2.0 and 3.0 integrated WiFi modems. The launch of these new modems provides customers with wireless Internet access in their homes without having to purchase a separate WiFi router.

Investment in Upgrades and enhancement and Replacement categories combined was comparable to the prior year. Shaw continues to invest in technology initiatives to recapture bandwidth and optimize its network, including increasing the number of nodes on the network and using advanced encoding and digital compression technologies such as MPEG4.

Investment in Buildings and Other was up \$19.1 million over the prior year. The increase was mainly due to proceeds that benefitted the prior year related to the sale of certain redundant facilities.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

2009 vs. 2008

Total capital investment of \$694.1 million during 2009 increased \$45.7 million over the comparable period.

Spending in new housing development for 2009 declined \$19.9 million over 2008 mainly due to reduced activity.

Success-based capital increased \$82.7 million over the comparable period primarily due to higher Digital success-based capital related to increased customer activations associated with the new rental strategy and lower customer pricing of certain equipment. Internet and Digital Phone success-based capital was also up as the 2009 year included higher investment mainly due to bulk purchases of equipment at the end of the year as well as increased activity.

Investment in the upgrades and enhancement category and replacement category combined was up \$24.6 million compared to 2008. The 2009 period included higher spending on Internet projects to enhance the speed of Shaw's various Internet offerings partially offset by lower investment on Digital Phone related capital.

Investment in Buildings and other declined \$41.7 million compared to 2008. The lower spend was primarily due to higher investment in 2008 in various facilities projects, including the purchase of a property in Calgary adjacent to existing Company owned facilities, partially offset by increased investment in 2009 on IT projects to upgrade back office and customer support systems. The 2009 year also benefitted from proceeds on the sale of redundant facilities.

SUBSCRIBER STATISTICS

	2010	2009 ⁽¹⁾	2008 ⁽¹⁾	2010		2009	
				Growth	Change %	Growth	Change %
CABLE:							
Basic subscribers	2,333,438	2,331,028	2,301,561	2,410	0.1	29,467	1.3
Penetration as a % of homes passed	61.4%	62.9%	63.5%				
Digital customers	1,650,565	1,321,724	933,207	328,841	24.9	388,517	41.6
INTERNET:							
Connected and scheduled installations	1,818,347	1,708,335	1,599,052	110,012	6.4	109,283	6.8
Penetration as % of basic	77.9%	73.3%	69.5%				
Stand-alone Internet not included in basic cable	233,159	238,710	217,339	(5,551)	(2.3)	21,371	9.8
DIGITAL PHONE:							
Number of lines ⁽²⁾	1,096,306	861,904	644,118	234,402	27.2	217,786	33.8

(1) August 31, 2009 and August 31, 2008 are restated for comparative purposes as if the acquisition of the Mountain Cablevision system in Hamilton, Ontario had occurred on that date.

(2) Represents primary and secondary lines on billing plus pending installs.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

SATELLITE (DTH and Satellite Services)

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(\$000's Cdn)	2010	2009	2008	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
DTH (Shaw Direct)	711,069	673,226	640,061	5.6	5.2
Satellite Services	79,100	86,705	89,212	(8.8)	(2.8)
Service revenue (third party)	790,169	759,931	729,273	4.0	4.2
Service operating income before amortization⁽¹⁾					
DTH (Shaw Direct)	265,016	223,499	206,541	18.6	8.2
Satellite Services	38,304	45,831	48,421	(16.4)	(5.3)
	303,320	269,330	254,962	12.6	5.6
Less:					
Interest ⁽²⁾	26,251	26,251	29,599	-	(11.3)
Cash taxes on net income	44,000	-	-	100.0	-
Cash flow before the following	233,069	243,079	225,363	(4.1)	7.9
Less capital expenditures and equipment costs (net):					
Success-based	77,684	73,453	72,512	5.8	1.3
Transponders and other	7,927	8,008	5,558	(1.0)	44.1
	85,611	81,461	78,070	(5.1)	4.3
Free cash flow before the following	147,458	161,618	147,293	(8.8)	9.7
Add back:					
Non-cash stock-based compensation	1,628	-	-	100.0	-
Free cash flow⁽¹⁾	149,086	161,618	147,293	(7.8)	9.7
Operating margin⁽³⁾	38.4%	35.4%	35.0%	3.0	0.4

(1) See key performance drivers on page 21.

(2) Interest is allocated to the Satellite division based on the actual cost of debt incurred by the Company to repay prior outstanding Satellite debt and to fund accumulated cash deficits of Satellite Services and Shaw Direct.

(3) Operating margin adjusted to exclude the one-time CRTC Part II fee recovery in 2010 would be 35%.

CUSTOMER STATISTICS

	2010	2009	2008
Shaw Direct customers ⁽¹⁾	905,796	900,941	892,528

(1) Including seasonal customers who temporarily suspend their service.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

SATELLITE (DTH and Satellite Services)

2010 vs. 2009

OPERATING HIGHLIGHTS

- During the year Shaw Direct added 4,855 customers and as at August 31, 2010 DTH customers total 905,796.
- Free cash flow of \$149.1 million for 2010 compares to \$161.6 million in 2009.
- In March 2010 Shaw Direct entered into agreements with Telesat to acquire capacity on a new satellite expected to be available in late 2012.

Service revenue of \$790.2 million for 2010 was up 4.0% over last year. The improvement was primarily due to rate increases and customer growth the total of which was partially offset by lower revenues in the Satellite services division related to various contract renegotiations.

Service operating income before amortization improved 12.6% over the comparable period to \$303.3 million. The improvement was due to revenue related growth partially offset by LPIF costs. The current period included a one-time Part II fee recovery of \$26.6 million. Excluding the recovery, the annual improvement was 2.8%.

Total capital investment of \$85.6 million increased over the prior year spend of \$81.5 million. Success based capital was higher mainly due to increased activations as well as lower customer pricing.

Shaw Direct continually strives to deliver an exceptional customer experience through leading technology, innovative programming and high quality customer service. During the current year Shaw Direct introduced a new HD PVR with advanced features and launched a number of HD channels including CNN HD and Global Toronto HD. Shaw Direct now offers 65 HD channels to its 395,000 HD customers.

During the current year Shaw Direct entered into agreements with Telesat to acquire capacity on a new satellite expected to be available in late 2012. The new satellite will increase Shaw Direct's satellite television services by 30 percent through 16 new national transponders. The transponders residing on the third satellite will provide bandwidth for expanded customer choice, including new high definition and other advanced services. It will also provide enhanced service quality acting as important in-orbit back-up capacity.

2009 vs. 2008

OPERATING HIGHLIGHTS

- Free cash flow of \$161.6 million for 2009 compares to \$147.3 million in the prior year.
- During the year Shaw Direct added 8,413 customers and as at August 31, 2009 customers total 900,941.

Service revenue of \$759.9 million in 2009 was up 4.2% over 2008. The improvement was primarily due to rate increases and customer growth. Service operating income before amortization for the DTH segment was up 8.2% to \$223.5 million. The increase was mainly due to the revenue related improvement partially offset by costs to support customer service and other costs related to growth. In the Satellite services segment service operating income before amortization was down 5.3% due to

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

lower contribution resulting from the economic impact on Shaw Tracking. Compared to the prior year, Satellite service operating income before amortization was up 5.6% to \$269.3 million.

Total capital investment of \$81.5 million during 2009 was comparable to the 2008 year spend of \$78.1 million, respectively. The increase in Transponder and other in 2009 was mainly due to the relocation and expansion of the Montreal call centre.

During 2009 Shaw Direct added 12 HD channels and its HD customer base increased to almost 325,000 at August 31, 2009.

WIRELESS

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(\$000's Cdn)	2010
Operating expenditures	1,396
Interest expense ⁽²⁾	6,536
Capital expenditures	96,714
Total expenditures on Wireless infrastructure build⁽¹⁾	104,646

(1) Excludes the cost of acquiring 20 megahertz of spectrum across most of the Company's cable footprint for \$190.9 million.

(2) Interest is allocated to the Wireless division based on the Company's average cost of borrowing to fund the capital expenditures and operating costs.

- During the year the Company commenced its Wireless infrastructure build and invested \$104.6 million on this strategic initiative.

During 2008 the Company participated in the Canadian AWS auction and was successful in acquiring 20 megahertz of spectrum across most of its cable footprint for a cost of \$190.9 million. In early September 2009 the Company received its ownership compliance decision from Industry Canada and was granted its AWS licenses. In March 2010 the Company commenced activities on its wireless infrastructure build and plans for an initial launch in late calendar 2011.

The Company has selected Nokia Siemens Networks ("NSN") to provide the radio access network and core equipment for its next generation network. The equipment will be fully 3G and LTE capable giving Shaw a variety of options to deliver wireless services to customers using the AWS band, as well as future frequency bands.

During the year Shaw was active in equipment purchasing, site acquisition and commencing physical construction of cell sites.

IV. FINANCIAL POSITION

Total assets at August 31, 2010 were \$10.2 billion compared to \$8.9 billion at August 31, 2009. Following is a discussion of significant changes in the consolidated balance sheet since August 31, 2009.

Current assets declined by \$162.1 million primarily due to decreases in cash and cash equivalents and short-term securities of \$236.5 million partially offset by derivative instruments of \$66.7 million and an increase in future income taxes of \$6.0 million. Cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$37.1 million as the funds were used to purchase Mountain Cablevision and partially fund the US senior notes redemptions in October which was partially offset by excess funds from the

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

\$650 million senior notes issuance in November. Short-term securities decreased as cash was used to partially fund an interest in CW Media in May. Derivative instruments arose primarily upon payment of \$57.5 million to enter into an offsetting currency swap transaction for the outstanding notional principal amount (i.e. end of swap notional exchange) under certain of the remaining cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements. Future income taxes increased due to timing of various temporary differences

Investments and other assets increased by \$548.4 million due to the acquisition of an initial interest in CW Media of \$750.4 million, including transaction costs partially offset by reclassifying \$190.9 million of spectrum license deposits to intangibles.

Property, plant and equipment and other intangibles increased by \$288.3 million and \$51.3 million, respectively as current year capital investment and amounts acquired on the Mountain Cable acquisition exceeded amortization.

Deferred charges declined by \$23.5 million due to a decrease in deferred equipment costs of \$26.8 million.

Broadcast rights and goodwill increased \$245.0 million and \$81.0 million, respectively, due to the acquisition of Mountain Cablevision in Hamilton, Ontario.

Spectrum licenses of \$190.9 million arose in the current year as the Company received its ownership compliance decision from Industry Canada and was granted its AWS licenses.

Current liabilities (excluding current portion of long-term debt and derivative instruments) were up \$216.9 million due to increases in accounts payable of \$60.0 million, income taxes payable of \$145.3 million and unearned revenue of \$11.7 million. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities increased due to higher trade and other payables mainly in respect of timing of payment of capital expenditures partially offset by the impact of the Part II fee recovery. Income taxes payable was up due to the current year income tax expense and unearned revenue increased due to the acquisition of Mountain Cable, customer growth and rate increases.

Total long-term debt increased \$831.7 million as a result of \$1.88 billion in net proceeds on the \$1.25 billion and \$650.0 million senior note issuances partially offset by the payment of \$1.02 billion on the early redemption of US \$440 million senior notes, US \$225 million senior notes and US \$300 million senior notes and a decrease of \$40.5 million relating to the translation of these US denominated senior notes prior to the redemption dates. The current portion of long-term debt decreased due to the early redemption of US \$440 million senior notes due in April 2010.

Other long-term liabilities increased by \$186.5 million due to the reclassification of \$158.7 million from derivative instruments in respect to the liability for the principal components of the US \$300,000 amended cross-currency interest exchange agreements and current year defined benefit pension plan expense.

Derivative instruments (including current portion) decreased \$379.4 million due to the payment of \$146.1 million to unwind and settle a portion of the principal component of two of the cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements related to the US senior notes in October, the end of swap notional exchange relating to one of the remaining outstanding cross-currency interest rate agreements for which the Company had paid \$88.4 million for an offsetting currency swap transaction and the aforementioned reclassification of \$158.7 million, all of which were partially offset by the current year derivative loss, including \$40.5 million in respect of the foreign exchange

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

loss on the notional amounts of the derivatives relating to the hedged long-term debt prior to the redemption dates.

Deferred credits declined \$26.6 million due to amortization of deferred IRU revenue of \$12.5 million and a decrease in deferred equipment revenue of \$14.3 million.

Future income taxes increased \$115.0 million primarily due to the acquisition of Mountain Cablevision and current year tax expense.

Share capital increased \$136.6 million primarily due to the issuance of 6,141,250 Class B Non-Voting Shares in connection with the acquisition of Mountain Cablevision for \$120.0 million and the issuance of 2,862,969 Class B Non-Voting Shares under the Company's option plans for \$49.8 million partially offset by the repurchase of 6,100,000 Class B Non-Voting Shares for \$118.1 million of which \$33.0 million reduced stated share capital and \$85.1 million was charged against retained earnings. As of October 31, 2010, share capital is as reported at August 31, 2010 with the exception of the issuance of 886,816 Class B Non-Voting Shares upon exercise of options subsequent to the quarter end. Contributed surplus increased due to stock-based compensation expense recorded in the current year. Accumulated other comprehensive loss decreased primarily due to reclassifying the remaining losses on the cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements into income upon redemption of the underlying US denominated long-term debt.

V. CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Operating activities

(In \$000's Cdn)	2010	2009	2008	Change	
				2010 %	2009 %
Funds flow from operations	1,375,403	1,323,840	1,222,895	3.9	8.3
Net decrease in non-cash working capital balances related to operations	81,756	59,090	19,304	38.4	206.1
	1,457,159	1,382,930	1,242,199	5.4	11.3

Funds flow from operations increased year-over-year due to growth in service operating income before amortization partially offset by current income tax expense. The year-over-year net change in non-cash working capital balances is primarily due to timing of collection of accounts receivable and payment of accounts payable and accrued liabilities in addition to the provision for current taxes payable as the Company became cash taxable in late 2009.

Investing activities

(In \$000's Cdn)	2010	2009	2008	Increase	
				2010	2009
Cash flow used in investing activities	(1,743,977)	(966,716)	(734,135)	(777,261)	(232,581)

Cash requirements were higher in 2010 due to the cash outlay of \$744.1 million and \$158.8 million in respect of the Company's initial investment in CW Media and the Mountain Cablevision business acquisition in Hamilton, Ontario, respectively, partially offset by the final cash outlay of \$152.5 million in the prior year in respect of deposits for the wireless spectrum licenses.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

The cash used in investing activities in 2009 increased over the prior year due to the final deposits for wireless spectrum licenses, the acquisition of the Campbell River cable system and higher capital expenditures.

Financing activities

The changes in financing activities during the year were as follows:

(In millions Cdn)	2010	2009	2008
Issuance of Cdn \$1.25 billion 5.65% senior notes	1,246.0	–	–
Issuance of Cdn \$650 million 6.75% senior notes	645.6	–	–
Issuance of Cdn \$600 million 6.50% senior notes	–	598.2	–
Senior notes issuance costs	(10.1)	(4.6)	–
Redemption of US \$440 million 8.25% senior notes	(465.5)	–	–
Redemption of US \$225 million 7.25% senior notes	(238.1)	–	–
Redemption of US \$300 million 7.20% senior notes	(312.6)	–	–
Payments on cross-currency agreements	(291.9)	–	–
Repayment of Videon CableSystems Inc. 8.15% senior debentures	–	(130.0)	–
Repayment of \$296.8 million senior notes	–	–	(296.8)
Redemption of COPS	–	–	(100.0)
Bank loans and bank indebtedness – net borrowings (repayments)	–	(99.2)	99.2
Purchase of Class B Non-Voting Shares for cancellation	(118.1)	(33.6)	(99.8)
Dividends	(372.1)	(351.9)	(303.8)
Debt retirement costs	(79.5)	(9.2)	(4.3)
Proceeds on bond forward contracts	–	10.8	–
Issuance of Class B Non-Voting Shares	47.1	57.0	32.5
Repayment of Partnership debt	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.4)
Cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities	50.3	37.0	(673.4)

VI. LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

In the current year, the Company generated \$515.1 million of free cash flow. Shaw used its free cash flow along with net proceeds of \$1.88 billion from its two senior notes offerings, cash of \$236.5 million, proceeds on issuance of Class B Non-Voting Shares of \$47.1 million, working capital reduction of \$184.0 million and other net items of \$13.1 million to redeem the three series of US dollar denominated senior notes for \$1.02 billion, pay \$291.9 million on cross-currency interest rate swap agreements, pay \$79.5 million in debt retirement costs, pay \$744.1 million in respect of its initial investment in CW Media, purchase \$118.1 million of Class B Non-Voting Shares for cancellation, pay common share dividends of \$372.1 million, purchase the Hamilton cable system for \$158.8 million and invest \$96.7 million in the Wireless infrastructure build.

To allow for timely access to capital markets, Shaw filed a short form base shelf prospectus with securities regulators in Canada and the U.S. on March 11, 2009. The shelf prospectus allowed for the issue of up to an aggregate \$2.5 billion of debt and equity securities over a 25 month period.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Pursuant to this shelf prospectus, the Company completed three senior note offerings totaling \$2.5 billion as follows:

- On March 27, 2009, Shaw issued \$600 million of senior notes at a rate of 6.50% due June 2, 2014. Net proceeds (after issue and underwriting expenses) of \$593.6 million were used for debt repayment, working capital and general corporate purposes. Excess funds were held in cash and short-term securities.
- On October 1, 2009, the Company issued \$1.25 billion of senior notes at a rate of 5.65% due 2019. Net proceeds (after issuance at a discount of \$4.0 million and, issue and underwriting expenses) of \$1.24 billion were used to fund the majority of the cash requirements, including the make-whole premiums and payments in respect of the associated cross-currency interest rate agreements relating to the early redemption of the US \$440 million 8.25% senior notes due April 11, 2010, US \$225 million 7.25% senior notes due April 6, 2011 and US \$300 million 7.20% senior notes due December 15, 2011.
- On November 9, 2009, the Company issued \$650 million of senior notes at a rate of 6.75% due 2039. Net proceeds (after issuance at a discount of \$4.4 million and issue and underwriting expenses) of \$641.6 million were used for working capital and general corporate purposes.

On November 16, 2009, Shaw received the approval of the TSX to renew its normal course issuer bid to purchase its Class B Non-Voting Shares for a further one year period. The Company is authorized to acquire up to 35,000,000 Class B Non-Voting Shares during the period November 19, 2009 to November 18, 2010 representing approximately 10% of the public float of Class B Non-Voting Shares. During the year, the Company repurchased 6,100,000 of its Class B Non-Voting Shares for cancellation for \$118.1 million.

On November 12, 2008, Shaw received the approval of the TSX to renew its normal course issuer bid to purchase its Class B Non-Voting Shares for a one year period. The Company was authorized to acquire up to 35,000,000 Class B Non-Voting Shares during the period November 19, 2008 to November 18, 2009. During the first quarter of 2009, the Company repurchased 1,683,000 Class B Non-Voting Shares for \$33.6 million under the previous normal course issuer bid which expired on November 18, 2008.

At August 31, 2010, Shaw held \$216.7 million in cash and cash equivalents and had access to \$1 billion of available credit facilities. Subsequent to August 31, 2010 the Company put in place an additional unsecured \$500 million revolving credit facility to provide additional liquidity. Based on cash balances, available credit facilities and forecasted free cash flow, the Company expects to have sufficient liquidity to fund operations and obligations during the upcoming fiscal year. On a longer-term basis, Shaw expects to generate free cash flow and have borrowing capacity sufficient to finance foreseeable future business plans and refinance maturing debt.

Debt structure

Shaw structures its borrowings generally on a stand-alone basis. The borrowings of Shaw are unsecured. There are no restrictions that prevent the subsidiaries of the Company from transferring funds to Shaw.

Shaw's borrowings are subject to covenants which include maintaining minimum or maximum financial ratios. At August 31, 2010, Shaw is in compliance with these covenants and based on current business plans, the Company is not aware of any condition or event that would give rise to non-compliance with the covenants over the life of the borrowings.

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

Off-balance sheet arrangement and guarantees

Guarantees

Generally it is not the Company's policy to issue guarantees to non-controlled affiliates or third parties; however, it has entered into certain agreements as more fully described in Note 16 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. As disclosed thereto, Shaw believes it is remote that these agreements would require any cash payment.

Contractual obligations

The amounts of estimated future payments under the Company's contractual obligations at August 31, 2010 are detailed in the following table.

(In \$000's Cdn)	CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS				
	Payments due by period				
	Total	Within 1 year	2-3 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years
Long-term debt ⁽¹⁾	6,578,505	250,320	936,915	1,316,710	4,074,560
Operating lease obligations ⁽²⁾	1,641,795	202,436	420,002	462,202	557,155
Other long-term obligations ⁽³⁾	283,620	24,631	176,200	19,583	63,206

(1) Includes interest payments.

(2) Includes maintenance and lease of satellite transponders, program related agreements, lease of transmission facilities and lease of premises.

(3) Includes expected benefit payments under the defined benefit pension plan, the liability in respect of amended cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements and the estimated net cash outflow for derivative instruments based on the US dollar foreign exchange rate as at August 31, 2010.

VII. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information relating to Shaw, including the Company's Annual Information Form dated November 5, 2010, can be found on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

VIII. COMPLIANCE WITH NYSE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE LISTING STANDARDS

Disclosure of the Company's corporate governance practices which differ from the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") corporate governance listing standards are posted on Shaw's website, www.shaw.ca (under Investor Relations/Corporate Governance/Other Corporate Governance Information/Compliance with NYSE Corporate Governance Listing Standards).

IX. CERTIFICATION

The Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have filed certifications regarding Shaw's disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting.

As at August 31, 2010, the Company's management, together with its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of each of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. Based on these evaluations, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that

Shaw Communications Inc.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
August 31, 2010

the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and the Company's internal control over financial reporting are effective.

There were no changes in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting during the fiscal year that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect Shaw's internal controls over financial reporting.

The design of any system of controls and procedures is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of certain events. There can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions, regardless of how remote.

Shaw Communications Inc.

Annual Information Form 2010



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CORPORATE STRUCTURE	1
GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS	2
DESCRIPTION OF SHAW'S BUSINESSES	2
CAPITAL STRUCTURE, DIVIDENDS AND RELATED MATTERS	2
1. Description of Capital Structure	2
2. Dividends	6
3. Ratings	7
4. Market for Securities	7
DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	9
1. Directors as of November 5, 2010	9
2. Board Committee Members	10
3. Executive Officers as of November 5, 2010	11
4. Shareholdings of Directors and Executive Officers	12
AUDIT COMMITTEE	12
1. Audit Committee Charter	12
2. Audit Committee Composition and Background	12
3. Audit Fees	13
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	13
REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT	13
MATERIAL CONTRACTS	14
INTERESTS OF EXPERTS	15
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	15
CAUTION CONCERNING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	15
SCHEDULE A — AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER	A-1



CORPORATE STRUCTURE

Shaw Communications Inc. (“*Shaw*” or the “*Corporation*”) is a diversified communications and media company whose core business is providing broadband cable television, High-Speed Internet, Digital Phone, telecommunications services (through Shaw Business Solutions), satellite direct-to-home services (through Shaw Direct) and engaging programming content (through Shaw Media). Shaw Media operates the second largest privately owned conventional television network in Canada, Global Television, and 19 specialty networks including HGTV, Food Network, History and Showcase. Shaw provides customers with high-quality entertainment, information and communications services, utilizing a variety of distribution technologies.

The Corporation was incorporated under the laws of the Province of Alberta on December 9, 1966 under the name Capital Cable Television Co. Ltd. and was subsequently continued under the *Business Corporations Act* (Alberta) on March 1, 1984 under the name Shaw Cablesystems Ltd. Its name was changed to Shaw Communications Inc. on May 12, 1993. Shaw was reorganized pursuant to a plan of arrangement under the *Business Corporations Act* (Alberta) effective September 1, 1999, and amended its Articles on January 28, 2004 to limit the number of Class A Voting Participating Shares that may be issued. The head and registered office of the Corporation is located at Suite 900, 630 — 3rd Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 4L4, telephone (403) 750-4500.

The following table lists certain subsidiaries and entities owned or controlled by Shaw, their jurisdictions of incorporation or organization and the nature of their operations. All of such entities are wholly-owned, directly or indirectly, by Shaw.

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Nature of Operations</u>
Shaw Cablesystems Limited	Alberta	Television Distribution Services
Shaw Cablesystems G.P. ⁽²⁾	Alberta	Television Distribution and Internet Services
Videon Cablesystems Inc.	Federal	Television Distribution Services
Mountain Cablevision Limited	Alberta	Television Distribution, Internet and Telecommunications Services
Shaw Telecom Inc.	Alberta	Telecommunications Services
Shaw Business Solutions Inc.	Alberta	Telecommunications Services
Shaw Telecom G.P. ⁽³⁾	Alberta	Telecommunications Services
Shaw Satellite Services Inc.	Federal	Satellite Services
Star Choice Television Network Incorporated	Federal	Satellite Services
Shaw Satellite G.P. ⁽⁴⁾	Alberta	Satellite Services
Shaw Media Inc.	Federal	Over-the-air and specialty television businesses

Notes:

- (1) The above table lists subsidiaries of Shaw in accordance with National Instrument 51-102 - *Continuous Disclosure Obligations*, as well as certain other entities owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by Shaw.
- (2) Shaw Cablesystems G.P. is a partnership of Shaw Communications Inc., Shaw Cablesystems Limited and Videon Cablesystems Inc. formed to operate the cable television systems owned by the partners.
- (3) Shaw Telecom G.P. is a partnership of Shaw Telecom Inc. and Shaw Business Solutions Inc. formed to operate the telecommunications systems owned by the partners.
- (4) Shaw Satellite G.P. is a partnership of Shaw Satellite Services Inc. and Star Choice Television Network Incorporated formed to operate the satellite systems owned by the partners.

Unless the context otherwise indicates, a reference to “Shaw” or the “Corporation” in this Annual Information Form means Shaw Communications Inc. and its subsidiaries and other entities owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by Shaw Communications Inc.



GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS

To comply with Items 4.1 and 4.2, Part 2 of Form 51-102F2 of the Canadian Securities Administrators *National Instrument 51-102 — Continuous Disclosure Obligations* (“**NI-51-102**”), the following subsection to the section titled “INTRODUCTION TO THE BUSINESS” in the Corporation’s Management’s Discussion and Analysis for the year ended August 31, 2010 (the “**2010 Annual MD&A**”) is incorporated by reference herein: “B. General development of the business” subsection found on pages 6 to 10 of the 2010 Annual MD&A, which is available through the Internet on the Canadian System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval (SEDAR) which may be accessed at www.sedar.com.

DESCRIPTION OF SHAW’S BUSINESSES

To comply with Items 5.1 and 5.2, Part 2 of Form 51-102F2 of NI 51-102, the following subsections to the section titled “INTRODUCTION TO THE BUSINESS” in the 2010 Annual MD&A are incorporated by reference herein: “A. Company overview — core business and strategies”; “B. General development of the business”; “C. Description of the business”; “D. Seasonality and other additional information concerning the business”; “E. Government regulations and regulatory developments”; and “J. Known events, trends, risks and uncertainties” subsections found on pages 6 to 44 of the 2010 Annual MD&A, which is available through the Internet on the Canadian System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval (SEDAR) which may be accessed at www.sedar.com.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE, DIVIDENDS AND RELATED MATTERS

1. Description of Capital Structure

(a) General

The authorized share capital of the Corporation consists of a limited number of Class A Participating Shares (the “**Class A Shares**”), which are voting, as described below; an unlimited number of Class B Non-Voting Participating Shares (the “**Class B Non-Voting Shares**”; and, together with the Class A Shares, the “**Shaw Shares**”); an unlimited number of Class 1 Preferred Shares (the “**Class 1 Preferred Shares**”) issuable in series; and an unlimited number of Class 2 Preferred Shares (the “**Class 2 Preferred Shares**”) issuable in series. As at August 31, 2010, there were 22,520,064 Class A Shares, 410,622,001 Class B Non-Voting Shares and no preferred shares outstanding.

(b) Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares

(i) Authorized Number of Class A Shares

The authorized number of Class A Shares is limited to the lesser of that number of such shares (i) currently issued and outstanding; and (ii) that may be outstanding after any conversion of Class A Shares into Class B Non-Voting Shares (subject to certain conversion rights as described below under the heading “Conversion Privilege”).

(ii) Voting Rights

The holders of Class A Shares are entitled to one vote per share at all meetings of shareholders. The holders of Class B Non-Voting Shares are entitled to receive notice of, to attend, and to speak at all meetings of shareholders but are not entitled to vote thereat except as required by law and except upon any resolution to authorize the liquidation, dissolution and winding-up of Shaw or the distribution of assets among the shareholders of Shaw for the purpose of winding up its affairs, in which event each holder of Class B Non-Voting Shares will be entitled to one vote per share.

(iii) Dividends

In general, subject to the rights of any preferred shares outstanding from time to time, holders of Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares are entitled to receive such dividends as the Board of Directors of Shaw determines to declare on a share-for-share basis, as and when any such dividends are declared or paid, except that, during each Dividend Period



(as defined below), the dividends (other than stock dividends) declared and paid on the Class A Shares will always be \$0.0025 per share per annum less than the dividends declared and paid in such Dividend Period to holders of the Class B Non-Voting Shares, subject to proportionate adjustment in the event of any future consolidations or subdivisions of Shaw Shares and in the event of any issue of Shaw Shares by way of stock dividends. A "Dividend Period" is defined as the fiscal year of Shaw or such other period, not to exceed one year, in respect of which the directors of Shaw have announced a current policy to declare and pay, or set aside for payment, regular dividends on the Shaw Shares.

(iv) *Rights on Liquidation*

In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of Shaw or other distribution of assets of Shaw for the purpose of winding up its affairs, all property and assets of Shaw available for distribution to the holders of Shaw Shares will be paid or distributed equally, share for share, to the holders of Shaw Shares without preference or distinction.

(v) *Conversion Privilege*

Any holder of Class A Shares may, at any time or from time to time, convert any or all Class A Shares held by such holder into Class B Non-Voting Shares on the basis of one Class B Non-Voting Share for each Class A Share so converted. Subject to certain exceptions described below, if an Exclusionary Offer is made, any holder of Class B Non-Voting Shares may, at any time or from time to time during a Conversion Period, convert any or all of the Class B Non-Voting Shares held by such holder into Class A Shares on the basis of one Class A Share for each Class B Non-Voting Share so converted. For the purpose of this paragraph, the following terms have the following meanings:

"*Class A Offeror*" means a person or company that makes an offer to purchase Class A Shares (the "bidder"), and includes any associate or affiliate of the bidder or any person or company that is disclosed in the offering document to be acting jointly or in concert with the bidder;

"*Conversion Period*" means the period of time commencing on the eighth day after the Offer Date and terminating on the Expiry Date;

"*Exclusionary Offer*" means an offer to purchase Class A Shares that:

(A) must, by reason of applicable securities legislation or the requirements of a stock exchange on which the Class A Shares are listed, be made to all or substantially all holders of Class A Shares who are residents of a province of Canada to which the requirement applies; and

(B) is not made concurrently with an offer to purchase Class B Non-Voting Shares that is identical to the offer to purchase Class A Shares in terms of price per share and percentage of outstanding shares to be taken up exclusive of shares owned immediately prior to the offer by the Class A Offeror, and in all other material respects (except with respect to the conditions that may be attached to the offer for Class A Shares), and that has no condition attached other than the right not to take up and pay for shares tendered if no shares are purchased pursuant to the offer for Class A Shares, and for the purposes of this definition if an offer to purchase Class A Shares is not an Exclusionary Offer as defined above but would be an Exclusionary Offer if it were not for this sub-clause (B), the varying of any term of such offer shall be deemed to constitute the making of a new offer unless an identical variation concurrently is made to the corresponding offer to purchase Class B Non-Voting Shares;

"*Expiry Date*" means the last date upon which holders of Class A Shares may accept an Exclusionary Offer;

"*Offer Date*" means the date on which an Exclusionary Offer is made; and

"*Transfer Agent*" means the transfer agent for the time being of the Class A Shares.

Subject to certain exceptions, the foregoing conversion right shall not come into effect if:

(A) prior to the time at which the offer is made there is delivered to the Transfer Agent and to the Secretary of Shaw a certificate or certificates signed by or on behalf of one or more shareholders of Shaw owning in the aggregate, as at the time the Exclusionary Offer is made, more than 50% of the then outstanding Class A Shares, exclusive of



shares owned immediately prior to the Exclusionary Offer by the Class A Offeror, which certificate or certificates shall confirm, in the case of each such shareholder, that such shareholder shall not:

- a. tender any shares in acceptance of any Exclusionary Offer without giving the Transfer Agent and the Secretary of Shaw written notice of such acceptance or intended acceptance at least seven days prior to the Expiry Date;
- b. make any Exclusionary Offer;
- c. act jointly or in concert with any person or company that makes any Exclusionary Offer; or
- d. transfer any Class A Shares, directly or indirectly, during the time at which any Exclusionary Offer is outstanding without giving the Transfer Agent and the Secretary of Shaw written notice of such transfer or intended transfer at least seven days prior to the Expiry Date, which notice shall state, if known to the transferor, the names of the transferees and the number of Class A Shares transferred or to be transferred to each transferee; or

(B) as of the end of the seventh day after the Offer Date there has been delivered to the Transfer Agent and to the Secretary of Shaw a certificate or certificates signed by or on behalf of one or more shareholders of Shaw owning in the aggregate more than 50% of the then outstanding Class A Shares, exclusive of shares owned immediately prior to the Exclusionary Offer by the Class A Offeror, which certificate or certificates shall confirm, in the case of each such shareholder:

- a. the number of Class A Shares owned by the shareholder;
- b. that such shareholder is not making the offer and is not an associate or affiliate of, or acting jointly or in concert with, the person or company making the offer;
- c. that such shareholder shall not tender any shares in acceptance of the offer, including any varied form of the offer, without giving the Transfer Agent and the Secretary of Shaw written notice of such acceptance or intended acceptance at least seven days prior to the Expiry Date; and
- d. that such shareholder shall not transfer any Class A Shares, directly or indirectly, prior to the Expiry Date without giving the Transfer Agent and the Secretary of Shaw written notice of such transfer or intended transfer at least seven days prior to the Expiry Date, which notice shall state, if known to the transferor, the names of the transferees and the number of Class A Shares transferred or to be transferred to each transferee; or

(C) as of the end of the seventh day after the Offer Date, a combination of certificates that comply with either clause (a) or (b) from shareholders of Shaw owning in the aggregate more than 50% of the then outstanding Class A Shares, exclusive of shares owned immediately prior to the Exclusionary Offer by the Class A Offeror, has been delivered to the Transfer Agent and to the Secretary of Shaw.

(vi) Modification

Neither class of Shaw Shares may be subdivided, consolidated, reclassified or otherwise changed unless contemporaneously therewith the other class of Shaw Shares is subdivided, consolidated, reclassified or otherwise changed in the same proportion and in the same manner.

(vii) Offer to Purchase

Shaw may not make an offer to purchase any outstanding Class A Shares unless at the same time it makes an offer to purchase, on the same terms, an equivalent proportion of the outstanding Class B Non-Voting Shares.

(viii) Redemption

The Shaw Shares are not redeemable at the option of either Shaw or the holder of any such Shaw Shares.



(c) Class 1 Preferred Shares

The Class 1 Preferred Shares are issuable in one or more series. The Board of Directors may fix from time to time before such issue the number of shares which is to comprise each series then to be issued and the designation, rights, conditions, restrictions and limitations attaching thereto, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the rate of preferential dividends and whether or not such dividends shall be cumulative, the dates of payment thereof, the redemption price and terms and conditions of redemption (including the rights, if any, of the holders of the Class 1 Preferred Shares of such series to require the redemption thereof), conversion rights (if any) and any redemption fund, purchase fund or other provisions to be attached to the Class 1 Preferred Shares of such series.

The shares of each successive series of Class 1 Preferred Shares shall have preference over the Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares as to dividends of not less than 1/100th of a cent per share, and shall not confer upon the shares of one series a priority over the shares of any other series of the Class 1 Preferred Shares in respect of voting, dividends or return of capital. If any amount of cumulative dividends or any amount payable on return of capital in respect of shares of a series of the Class 1 Preferred Shares is not paid in full, the shares of such series shall participate rateably with the shares of all other series of Class 1 Preferred Shares in respect of accumulated dividends and return of capital.

(d) Class 2 Preferred Shares

The Class 2 Preferred Shares are issuable in one or more series. From time to time before any such issue, the directors may fix the number of shares which is to comprise each series then to be issued and the designation, rights, conditions, restrictions or limitations attaching thereto, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the rate of preferential dividends, and whether or not the same shall be cumulative, the dates of payment thereof, the redemption price and terms and conditions of redemption (including the rights, if any, of the holders of Class 2 Preferred Shares of such series to require the redemption thereof), conversion rights (if any), and any redemption fund, purchase fund or other provisions to be attached to the Class 2 Preferred Shares of such series.

The shares of each successive series of Class 2 Preferred Shares shall have preference over the Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares (but shall rank junior to the Class 1 Preferred Shares) as to dividends and shall not confer upon the shares of one series a priority over the shares of any other series of Class 2 Preferred Shares in respect of voting, dividends or return of capital. If any amount of cumulative dividends or any amount payable on return of capital in respect of shares of a series of Class 2 Preferred Shares is not paid in full, the shares of such series shall participate rateably with the shares of all other series of the Class 2 Preferred Shares in respect of accumulated dividends and return of capital.

(e) Share Constraints

The statutes which govern the provision of broadcasting and telecommunications services by Shaw and its regulated subsidiaries impose restrictions on the ownership of shares of the Corporation and its regulated subsidiaries by persons that are not Canadian. In order to ensure that the Corporation and its regulated subsidiaries remain eligible or qualified to provide broadcasting and telecommunications services in Canada, the Articles of the Corporation require its directors to refuse to issue or register the transfer of any Class A Shares to a person that is not a Canadian if such issue or transfer would result in the total number of such shares held by non-Canadians exceeding the maximum number permitted by applicable law. In addition, the directors of Shaw are required to refuse to issue or register the transfer of any Class A Shares to a person in circumstances where such issue or transfer would affect the ability of the Corporation and its regulated subsidiaries to obtain, maintain, amend or renew a license to carry on any business. The Articles of the Corporation further provide that if, for whatever reason, the number of Class A Shares held by non-Canadians or other such persons exceeds the maximum number permitted by applicable law or would affect the ability to carry on any licensed business, Shaw may, to the extent permitted by corporate or communications statutes, sell the Class A Shares held by such non-Canadians or other persons as if it were the owner of such shares. The Articles of the Corporation also give its directors the right to refuse to issue or register the transfer of shares of any class in the capital of the Corporation if (i) the issue or the transfer requires the prior approval of a regulatory authority unless and until such approval has been obtained; or (ii) the person to whom the shares are to be issued or transferred has not provided Shaw with such information as the directors may request for the purposes of administering these share constraints.



2. Dividends

(a) Dividend Policy

The Corporation’s dividend policy is reviewed on a quarterly basis by the Board of Directors of Shaw. In general, subject to the rights of any preferred shares outstanding from time to time, holders of Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares are entitled to receive such dividends as the Board of Directors determines to declare on a share-for-share basis, if, as and when any such dividends are declared and paid.

In accordance with the terms and conditions of such shares, the dividends (other than stock dividends) declared and paid on the Class A Shares shall be \$0.0025 per share per annum less than the dividends declared and paid to holders of the Class B Non-Voting Shares. See the information under the heading “Capital Structure, Dividends and Related Matters — Description of Capital Structure — Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares”.

(b) Distribution Rates and Payment Dates

Set forth in the tables below are the annual distribution rates on equity securities of the Corporation outstanding as at August 31, 2010 and payment dates for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2010, as well as the amount of cash dividends declared per Class A Share and Class B Non-Voting Share for each of the past three fiscal years.

Fiscal 2010 Distribution Rates and Payment Dates

<u>Class of Shares</u>	<u>Distribution Rate</u>	<u>Payment Dates</u>
Class A Participating	\$0.069792	September 29, 2009
	\$0.069792	October 29, 2009
	\$0.069792	November 27, 2009
	\$0.069792	December 30, 2009
	\$0.069792	January 28, 2010
	\$0.069792	February 25, 2010
	\$0.073125	March 30, 2010
	\$0.073125	April 29, 2010
	\$0.073125	May 28, 2010
	\$0.073125	June 29, 2010
	\$0.073125	July 29, 2010
	\$0.073125	August 30, 2010
	Class B Non-Voting Participating	\$ 0.07
\$ 0.07		October 29, 2009
\$ 0.07		November 27, 2009
\$ 0.07		December 30, 2009
\$ 0.07		January 28, 2010
\$ 0.07		February 25, 2010
\$0.073333		March 30, 2010
\$0.073333		April 29, 2010
\$0.073333		May 28, 2010
\$0.073333		June 29, 2010
\$0.073333		July 29, 2010
\$0.073333		August 30, 2010



Effective Annual Dividend Payments (Fiscal 2008 — Fiscal 2010)

<u>Class of Shares</u>	<u>Fiscal 2010</u>	<u>Fiscal 2009</u>	<u>Fiscal 2008</u>
Class A Participating	\$0.858	\$0.818	\$0.702
Class B Non-Voting Participating	\$0.860	\$0.820	\$0.705

3. Ratings

The following table sets forth the ratings assigned to the Corporation’s senior note obligations by DBRS Limited (“*DBRS*”), Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services (“*S&P*”) and Moody’s Investors Services, Inc. (“*Moody’s*”):

<u>Security</u>	<u>DBRS⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>S&P⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Moody’s⁽³⁾</u>
Senior Notes	BBB (stable)	BBB– (stable)	Baa3 (stable)

Notes:

- (1) DBRS’ credit ratings are on a long-term debt rating scale that ranges from AAA to D, which represents the range from highest to lowest quality of such securities rated. A rating of BBB by DBRS is the fourth highest of ten categories and is assigned to debt securities considered to be of adequate credit quality. Protection of interest and principal is considered acceptable, but the entity is fairly susceptible to adverse changes in financial and economic conditions, or there may be other adverse conditions present which reduce the strength of the entity and its rated securities. The assignment of a “(high)” or “(low)” modifier within each rating category indicates relative standing within such category. The “high” and “low” grades are not used for the AAA and D categories.
- (2) S&P’s credit ratings are on a long-term debt rating scale that ranges from AAA to D, which represents the range from highest to lowest quality of such securities rated. A rating of BBB by S&P is the fourth highest of ten major categories. According to the S&P rating system, an obligor with debt securities rated BBB has adequate capacity to meet its financial commitments. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitments. The addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) designation after a rating indicates the relative standing within a particular rating category.
- (3) Moody’s credit ratings are on a long-term debt rating scale that ranges from Aaa to C, which represents the range from highest to lowest quality of such securities rated. A rating of Baa by Moody’s is the fourth highest of nine categories and denotes obligations judged to have speculative elements and which are subject to substantial credit risk. The addition of a 1, 2 or 3 modifier after a rating indicates the relative standing within a particular rating category. The modifier 1 indicates that the issue ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category, the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking and the modifier 3 indicates that the issue ranks in the lower end of its generic rating category.

Credit ratings are intended to provide investors with an independent measure of the credit quality of an issue of securities. The foregoing ratings should not be construed as a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the securities, in as much as such ratings do not comment as to market price or suitability for a particular investor. There is no assurance that any rating will remain in effect for any given period of time or that any rating will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency in the future if in its judgment circumstances so warrant, and if any such rating is so revised or withdrawn, the Corporation is under no obligation to update this Annual Information Form.

4. Market for Securities

(a) Marketplaces

As at August 31, 2010, the following securities of the Corporation were listed and posted for trading on the exchanges set forth below.

<u>Security</u>	<u>Exchange</u>	<u>Symbol</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
Class A Participating Shares	TSX Venture Exchange	SJR.A	82028K101
Class B Non-Voting Participating Shares	Toronto Stock Exchange	SJR.B	82028K200
	New York Stock Exchange	SJR	82028K200



SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM
November 5, 2010

(b) Trading Price and Volume

The following table sets forth the monthly price range and volume traded on the identified Canadian marketplace for each of the Corporation's publicly traded securities for each month during the fiscal year ending August 31, 2010.

		<u>TSX Venture — C\$</u>	<u>TSX — C\$</u>
		<u>SJRA</u>	<u>SJR.B</u>
September 2009	High	21.85	19.68
	Low	19.35	18.61
Sept-30	Close	20.00	19.38
	Volume	4,426	25,840,188
October 2009	High	24.00	20.64
	Low	20.14	18.90
Oct-30	Close	20.14	19.25
	Volume	3,933	20,400,067
November 2009	High	23.90	20.60
	Low	20.40	19.07
Nov-30	Close	23.90	20.40
	Volume	4,330	18,131,101
December 2009	High	23.45	22.02
	Low	22.00	20.34
Dec-31	Close	23.45	21.67
	Volume	5,080	17,477,133
January 2010	High	23.60	21.71
	Low	22.60	19.76
Jan-29	Close	22.60	19.90
	Volume	6,655	17,823,646
February 2010	High	23.74	20.35
	Low	20.75	19.12
Feb-26	Close	20.75	19.97
	Volume	11,995	20,501,322
March 2010	High	25.00	20.85
	Low	21.70	19.87
Mar-31	Close	21.91	20.11
	Volume	10,439	31,439,592
April 2010	High	23.00	20.25
	Low	22.00	19.02
Apr-30	Close	22.00	19.09
	Volume	1,455	16,018,237
May 2010	High	23.00	19.64
	Low	20.25	18.37
May-31	Close	20.95	19.18
	Volume	5,201	21,123,857
June 2010	High	22.50	20.20
	Low	20.55	18.90
Jun-30	Close	20.70	19.17
	Volume	7,764	20,818,474



SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM
November 5, 2010

		<u>TSX Venture — C\$</u> <u>SJRA</u>	<u>TSX — C\$</u> <u>SJR.B</u>
July 2010	High	22.25	20.71
	Low	21.58	19.24
Jul-30	Close	21.90	20.18
	Volume	9,142	14,834,947
August 2010	High	24.00	21.96
	Low	22.70	20.10
Aug-31	Close	23.15	21.87
	Volume	4,591	19,077,213

Note:

(1) All price and volume information is from independent third-party sources (i.e. Toronto Stock Exchange (“TSX”) website and Thomson Reuters).

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

1. Directors as of November 5, 2010

Set forth below is a list of the directors of the Corporation as of November 5, 2010 indicating their municipality, province or state and country of residence, their principal occupations during the five preceding years and the year in which they became a director of the Corporation. Directors are typically elected at the annual meeting of shareholders to serve until the next annual meeting or until a successor is elected or appointed.

<u>Name and Municipality of Residence</u>	<u>Principal Occupation Within Five Preceding Years</u>	<u>Director Since</u>
Peter J. Bissonnette Calgary, Alberta Canada	President of the Corporation	2009
Adrian I. Burns Rockcliffe Park, Ontario, Canada	Corporate Director; former Member of the Copyright Board of Canada; former Commissioner of the CRTC	2001
George F. Galbraith Vernon, British Columbia, Canada	Corporate Director; former President of Vercom Cable Services Ltd. which operated the cable television system serving Vernon, British Columbia	1991
Richard R. Green Boulder, Colorado U.S.A.	Corporate Director; former President and CEO of Cable Television Laboratories Inc. (CableLabs®), a non-profit research development consortium dedicated to pursuing new cable telecommunications technologies	2010
Dr. Lynda Haverstock Regina, Saskatchewan Canada	President and Chief Executive Officer of Tourism Saskatchewan, a public-private partnership responsible for tourism activities; former Lieutenant Governor of Saskatchewan	2007
Gregory J. Keating Porters Lake, Nova Scotia Canada	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Altimax Venture Capital, parent company of the Keating Group which comprises a diverse portfolio of business interests	2007
Michael W. O’Brien Canmore, Alberta, Canada	Corporate Director; former Executive Vice-President, Corporate Development and Chief Financial Officer of Suncor Energy Inc., an integrated oil and gas company	2003



<u>Name and Municipality of Residence</u>	<u>Principal Occupation Within Five Preceding Years</u>	<u>Director Since</u>
Paul K. Pew, Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Co-Founder and Co-CEO of G3 Capital Corp., a Toronto-based alternative asset manager (G3's principal units operate within the hedge fund and venture fund areas); Corporate Director and Private Investor; former Vice Chairman, Investment Banking, GMP Securities Ltd., an independent investment dealer.	2008
Jeffrey C. Royer Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Corporate Director and Private Investor	1995
Bradley S. Shaw ⁽¹⁾ Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Executive Vice President of the Corporation	1999
Jim Shaw ⁽²⁾ Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chair of the Corporation	2002
JR Shaw ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Executive Chair of the Corporation	1966
JC Sparkman Lakewood, Colorado U.S.A.	Corporate Director; former Executive Vice President and Executive Officer of Telecommunications Inc. (also known as TCI), one of the largest cable television operators in the United States	1994
Carl E. Vogel Cherry Hills Village, Colorado U.S.A.	Private Investor; Senior Advisor to DISH Network. Former Vice Chairman of each of DISH Network Corporation (formerly EchoStar Communications Corporation, a satellite-delivered digital television services provider in the United States) and EchoStar Corp. (a developer of set-top boxes and other electronic technology) from February 2008 until March 2009. President from September 2006 and Vice Chairman from June 2005, EchoStar Communications Corporation until February 2008. Former President, Chief Executive Officer and a director of Charter Communications, a broadband service provider in the United States	2006
Sheila C. Weatherill Edmonton, Alberta Canada	Corporate Director; former President and Chief Executive Officer of the Capital Health Authority (Edmonton region health administrative authority)	2009
Willard H. Yuill Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Monarch Corporation, a private investment company	1999

Notes:

(1) Bradley S. Shaw is the son of JR Shaw and the brother of Jim Shaw.

(2) Jim Shaw is the son of JR Shaw and the brother of Bradley S. Shaw.

2. Board Committee Members

The Board of Directors of the Corporation has established four standing committees: Executive, Audit, Corporate Governance and Nominating, and Human Resources and Compensation. The membership of each committee is set forth below.

The Executive Committee consists of JR Shaw (Chair), Adrian Burns, Michael W. O'Brien, Jim Shaw and JC Sparkman.



The Audit Committee consists of Paul Pew (Chair), Gregory J. Keating, Jeffrey C. Royer and Carl E. Vogel. For further details concerning the Audit Committee, see the information under the heading “Audit Committee”.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee consists of Michael W. O’Brien (Chair), Adrian Burns, George F. Galbraith and Dr. Lynda Haverstock.

The Human Resources and Compensation Committee consists of Willard H. Yuill (Chair), JC Sparkman and Sheila C. Weatherill.

3. Executive Officers as of November 5, 2010

Set forth below is a list of the executive officers of the Corporation as of November 5, 2010 indicating their municipality, province or state and country of residence and their respective positions with the Corporation. Officers are appointed annually and serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

<u>Name and Municipality of Residence</u>	<u>Principal Position with the Corporation</u>
JR Shaw ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Executive Chair
Jim Shaw ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chair
Rhonda D. Bashnick Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Group Vice President, Finance
Peter J. Bissonnette Calgary, Alberta, Canada	President
Douglas J. Black, Q.C. Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Corporate Secretary
Michael D’Avella Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Senior Vice President, Planning
Louis A. Desrochers, Q.C. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	Honorary Corporate Secretary
Bradley S. Shaw ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Executive Vice President
Ken C.C. Stein Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Senior Vice President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs
Steve Wilson Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Notes:

- (1) Jim Shaw is the son of JR Shaw and the brother of Bradley S. Shaw.
- (2) Bradley S. Shaw is the son of JR Shaw and the brother of Jim Shaw.

All of the above officers have been employed in various capacities by the Corporation during the past five years except: Douglas J. Black, Q.C., who is Vice Chair and Senior Counsel of Fraser Milner Casgrain LLP, Barristers and Solicitors; and Louis A. Desrochers, Q.C., who was counsel with McCuaig Desrochers, Barristers and Solicitors, until September 2003 and is now retired.



4. Shareholdings of Directors and Executive Officers

To the knowledge of the Corporation, the directors and executive officers, as a group, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, or exercise control or direction over, 17,868,700 Class A Shares, representing, as of November 5, 2010, approximately 79.3% of the issued and outstanding shares of such class. Of such number, JR Shaw beneficially owns, controls or directs 17,782,600 Class A Shares, representing approximately 79% of the issued and outstanding shares of such class. JR Shaw, members of his family and corporations owned or controlled by them are parties to a Voting Trust Agreement relating to all Class A Shares that they own, control or direct. The voting rights with respect to such shares are exercised by the representative of a committee of five trustees.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

1. Audit Committee Charter

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation is responsible for overseeing the integrity of the Corporation's financial reporting process. In this regard, the primary duties of the Audit Committee involve reviewing the Corporation's annual and interim financial statements; monitoring the effectiveness and integrity of the Corporation's financial reporting, internal control and related management information systems; and overseeing the audits conducted by the Corporation's external auditors.

The Audit Committee is also responsible for overseeing the effectiveness and integrity of the Corporation's internal controls, including information systems related thereto, and disclosure processes and controls; evaluating the qualifications and performance of the Corporation's external auditors and implementing practices to preserve their independence; reviewing the engagements to be provided by the external auditors; and reviewing all significant auditing and accounting practices and policies and any proposed changes with respect thereto.

Further, the Audit Committee, in respect of those risk areas that the Board has assigned to it oversight responsibility, identifies and reviews with management the principal risks facing the Corporation in those areas and ensures that management has in place policies and systems to assess and manage these risks. As part of this process, the Audit Committee regularly reviews reports and discusses significant risk areas with the Corporation's external auditors.

A copy of the charter of the Audit Committee is attached as Schedule A to this Annual Information Form.

2. Audit Committee Composition and Background

The Audit Committee consists of Paul K. Pew (Chair), Gregory J. Keating, Jeffrey C. Royer and Carl E. Vogel. Each member of the Audit Committee is independent and financially literate, as such terms are defined in Multilateral Instrument 52-110 — *Audit Committees*. In addition, Messrs. Pew, Royer and Vogel each qualify as a "financial expert" under the *Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002* and other applicable regulatory requirements.

In addition to each member's general business experience, the education and experience of each member of the Audit Committee that is relevant to the performance of his responsibilities as a member of the Audit Committee are set forth below.

Paul Pew (Chair) is the Co-Founder and Co-Chief Executive Officer of G3 Capital Corp., a Toronto-based alternative asset manager (G3's principal units operate within the hedge fund and venture fund areas). He formerly served as a Senior Financial Analyst and Investment Banker with GMP Securities Ltd. He received his Honors Business Administration from the University of Western Ontario and is a Chartered Accountant and Chartered Financial Analyst.

Gregory Keating is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Altimax Venture Capital, parent company of the Keating Group which comprises a diverse portfolio of business interests, and was President of Access Communications Inc. from 1992 to 1999. He has completed the YPO Harvard School of Business CEO Program.



Jeffrey Royer is a private investor and corporate director. He is a director of Galtronics Corporation, Tiberias, Israel; a director of Family Channel Oy, Helsinki, Finland; and a director of Massuah Hotels, Jerusalem, Israel. He served on the Audit Committee of the Corporation and as Chair thereof for several years prior to 2001. Mr. Royer received his BA in Economics from Lawrence University.

Carl Vogel is a private investor. He is also a director and Senior Advisor of DISH Network Corporation. He is a director of numerous public and private companies, Chairman of the audit committee of NextWave Wireless Inc., and a member of the audit committees of Ascent Media Corporation, ION Media Corporation and Universal Electronics Inc. He received his Bachelor of Science from St. Norbert College, with an emphasis in finance and accounting, and was a former active Certified Public Accountant.

3. Audit Fees

The aggregate amounts paid or accrued by the Corporation with respect to fees payable to Ernst & Young LLP, the auditors of the Corporation, for audit (including financings, regulatory reporting requirements and *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*-related services), audit-related, tax and other services in the fiscal years ended August 31, 2010 and 2009 were as follows:

<u>Type of Service</u>	<u>Fiscal 2010</u>	<u>Fiscal 2009</u>
Audit Fees	\$ 2,058,600	\$2,026,295
Audit-related Fees	235,031	—
Tax Fees	382,029	21,010
All Other Fees	16,425	—
Total	\$ 2,692,085	\$2,047,305

The audit related fees in fiscal 2010 were in respect of tax due diligence services related to the acquisition of the broadcasting business of Canwest Global Communications Corp. The tax fees paid in fiscal 2010 include tax advisory services in respect of the aforementioned acquisition and linear property tax compliance. The tax fees paid in fiscal 2009 were related to linear property tax compliance. The other fees paid in fiscal 2010 were in respect of training provided to certain employees for the upcoming transition to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) in fiscal 2012.

The Audit Committee of the Corporation considered and agreed that the above fees are compatible with maintaining the independence of the Corporation's auditors. Further, the Audit Committee determined that, in order to ensure the continued independence of the auditors, only limited non-audit related services will be provided to the Corporation by Ernst & Young LLP and in such case, only with the prior approval of the Audit Committee. The Chair of the Audit Committee has been delegated authority to approve the retainer of Ernst & Young LLP to provide non-audit services in extraordinary circumstances where it is not feasible or practical to convene a meeting of the Audit Committee, subject to an aggregate limit of \$150,000 in fees payable to Ernst & Young LLP for such services at any time until ratified by the Audit Committee. The Chair of the Audit Committee is required to report any such services approved by him to the Audit Committee.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The Corporation is involved in litigation matters arising in the ordinary course and conduct of its business. Although such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, management of the Corporation does not expect that the outcome of these matters will have a material adverse effect on the Corporation.

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

The registrar and transfer agent for the Class A Shares and Class B Non-Voting Shares is CIBC Mellon Trust Company at its principal offices in Vancouver, British Columbia; Calgary, Alberta; Toronto, Ontario; and Halifax, Nova Scotia. The co-registrar and co-transfer agent in the United States for the Class B Non-Voting Shares is The Bank of New York Mellon at its principal office in Jersey City, New Jersey.



MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Canwest Agreements

- (i) Subscription Agreement dated February 11, 2010 between Shaw and Canwest Global Communication Corp. (“**Canwest**”) (the “**Subscription Agreement**”);
- (ii) Shaw Support Agreement dated February 11, 2010 among Shaw, Canwest and certain 8.0% senior subordinated noteholders of Canwest (the “**Noteholders**”) who were represented by the ad hoc committee of Noteholders (the “**Shaw Support Agreement**”);
- (iii) Amendment Agreement to Subscription Agreement dated May 3, 2010 between Shaw and Canwest (the “**Amendment Agreement to Subscription Agreement**”);
- (iv) Amendment Agreement to Shaw Support Agreement dated May 3, 2010 among Shaw, Canwest and the Noteholders (the “**Amendment Agreement to Shaw Support Agreement**”);
- (v) Share and Option Purchase Agreement dated May 3, 2010 among Shaw, 7316712 Canada Inc. (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Shaw, the “**Purchaser**”), certain entities affiliated with Goldman Sachs Capital Partners (the “**GS Entities**”) and CW Investments Co. (the “**Share and Option Purchase Agreement**”);
- (vi) Option Agreement dated May 3, 2010 between the Purchaser and two of the GS Entities (the “**Option Agreement**”); and
- (vii) Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated May 3, 2010 among Shaw, the Purchaser, the GS Entities, Canwest Media Inc. and CW Investments Co. (the “**Assignment and Assumption Agreement**”), (collectively, the “**Canwest Agreements**”).

A. Summary of Canwest Agreements

Pursuant to the Canwest Agreements, effective October 27, 2010, Shaw acquired 100% of the over-the-air and specialty television businesses of Canwest, including all of CW Investments Co., the company that owns the specialty television channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in 2007 (the “**CW Media Group**”), for approximately \$2.0 billion (including the debt to be assumed at the CW Media Group level).

B. Purchase of Restructured Canwest Pursuant to Recapitalization Transaction

On February 11, 2010, Shaw entered into the Subscription Agreement and the Shaw Support Agreement in respect of a minimum 20% equity investment in a restructured Canwest (“**Restructured Canwest**”). The Subscription Agreement was approved by the Canwest Board and the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, but was subject to certain conditions, including the resolution of matters under the shareholders agreement with the GS Entities regarding Canwest’s interest in the CW Media Group. To resolve these issues, on May 3, 2010, Shaw entered into agreements, described below, pursuant to which Shaw has acquired all of the GS Entities’ interests in the CW Media Group for \$700 million, which amount is included in the \$2.0 billion figure noted above.

Pursuant to the Amendment to Subscription Agreement and the Amendment to Shaw Support Agreement, Shaw, Canwest and the members of the Ad Hoc Committee amended the terms of the proposed recapitalization transaction involving Canwest, Canwest Media Inc. (“**CMI**”) and certain of CMI’s subsidiaries (together, the “**CMI Entities**”), such that Shaw would acquire and has now acquired, effective October 27, 2010, 100% of the shares of Restructured Canwest (including the shares in the capital of CW Investments Co. held by CMI). Under these agreements, approximately US\$440 million of the aggregate purchase price was allocated to satisfy the claims of the Noteholders against the CMI Entities. The remaining \$38 million was allocated to satisfy the claims of the CMI Entities’ other unsecured creditors. The recapitalization transaction was effected pursuant to a plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* and the *Canada Business Corporations Act*.



C. CW Media Group Share Purchase

As noted above, on May 3, 2010, Shaw entered into the Share and Option Purchase Agreement pursuant to which Shaw then acquired from the GS Entities approximately 29.9% of the voting shares and 49.9% of the equity shares of CW Investments Co. (the “**Initial Purchase**”). As part of the Initial Purchase, Shaw also entered into the Option Agreement pursuant to which it acquired an option to purchase the remaining voting and equity shares of CW Investments Co. held by the GS Entities, representing an additional approximately 3.4% of the voting shares and 14.8% of the equity shares. The option was exercised on October 27, 2010. In addition and in connection with the foregoing, on May 3, 2010, Shaw entered into the Assignment and Assumption Agreement to effectively step into the shoes of the GS Entities vis-à-vis the shareholders agreement governing CW Investments Co.

INTERESTS OF EXPERTS

The Corporation’s auditors are Ernst & Young LLP. The Corporation’s audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended August 31, 2010 have been filed under National Instrument 51-102 — *Continuous Disclosure Obligations*. Ernst & Young LLP has communicated to the Corporation that, in their opinion, they are independent of the Corporation within the meaning of the rules of Professional Conduct of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Alberta and the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the U.S Securities and Exchange Commission and Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information concerning the Corporation is available through the Internet on the Canadian System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval (SEDAR) which may be accessed at www.sedar.com. Copies of such information may also be obtained on the Corporation’s website at www.shaw.ca, or on request without charge from the Group Vice President, Finance of the Corporation, Suite 900, 630 – 3rd Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 4L4 (telephone (403) 750-4500).

Additional information including directors’ and officers’ remuneration and indebtedness, principal holders of the Corporation’s securities, and securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans will be contained in the Corporation’s Proxy Circular dated November 23, 2010. Additional financial information is provided in the Corporation’s comparative financial statements for its most recently completed financial year, and management’s discussion and analysis thereon. Copies of such documents may be obtained in the manner set forth above.

CAUTION CONCERNING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements included in this Annual Information Form may constitute forward-looking statements. Such forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements of Shaw to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. When used, the words “anticipate”, “believe”, “expect”, “plan”, “intend”, “target”, “guideline”, “goal”, and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain such words. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, references to future capital expenditures (including the amount and nature thereof), financial guidance for future performance, business strategies and measures to implement strategies, competitive strengths, goals, expansion and growth of Shaw’s business and operations, plans and references to the future success of Shaw. These forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions, some of which are noted above, and analyses made by Shaw in light of its experience and its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors it believes are appropriate in the circumstances as of the current date.

However, whether actual results and developments will conform with the expectations and predictions of Shaw is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties described in the subsection “Known events, trends, risks and uncertainties”



found on pages 36 to 44 of the Corporation's Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended August 31, 2010, which is incorporated by reference herein and is available through the Internet on the Canadian System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval (SEDAR) which may be accessed at www.sedar.com. These factors include general economic, market or business conditions; the opportunities (or lack thereof) that may be presented to and pursued by Shaw; Shaw's ability to execute its strategic plans; increased competition in the markets in which Shaw operates and from the development of new markets for emerging technologies; changes in laws, regulations and decisions by regulators in Shaw's industries in both Canada and the United States; Shaw's status as a holding company with separate operating subsidiaries; changing conditions in the entertainment, information and communications industries; risks associated with the economic, political and regulatory policies of local governments and laws and policies of Canada and the United States; and other factors, many of which are beyond the control of Shaw. The foregoing is not an exhaustive list of all possible factors. Should one or more of these risks materialize, or should assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those as described herein. Consequently, all of the forward-looking statements made in this report and the documents incorporated by reference herein are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that the actual results or developments anticipated by Shaw will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will have the expected consequences to, or effects on, Shaw.

You should not place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements. The Corporation utilizes forward-looking statements in assessing its performance. Certain investors, analysts and others utilize the Corporation's financial guidance and other forward-looking information in order to assess the Corporation's expected operational and financial performance and as an indicator of its ability to service debt and return cash to shareholders. The Corporation's financial guidance may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Further, any forward-looking statement (and such risks, uncertainties and other factors) speaks only as of the date on which it was originally made and Shaw expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained in this document to reflect any change in expectations with regard to those statements or any other change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based, except as required by law. New factors affecting Shaw emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for Shaw to predict what factors will arise or when. In addition, Shaw cannot assess the impact of each factor on its business or the extent to which any particular factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

SCHEDULE A -

AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.

This Charter of the Audit Committee (the “Committee”) of the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Shaw Communications Inc. (the “Corporation”) was adopted and approved on January 21, 2004 (revised April 1, 2004, October 26, 2005, July 12, 2007, June 27, 2008 and April 8, 2010).

I. PURPOSE

The primary function of the Committee is to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to the integrity of the Corporation’s financial reporting process. In this regard, the primary duties of the Committee involve reviewing the Corporation’s annual and interim financial statements; monitoring the effectiveness and integrity of the Corporation’s financial reporting, internal control and related management information systems; and overseeing the audits conducted by the Corporation’s external auditors.

The Committee will fulfill these responsibilities primarily by carrying out the activities set forth in Section IV of this Charter.

II. COMPOSITION

The Committee shall be comprised of three or more independent directors, as appointed by the Board. A director is independent if he or she has no direct or indirect material relationship with the Corporation, as determined by the Board in consultation with the Corporate Governance Committee, in accordance with applicable laws, policies and guidelines of securities regulatory authorities.

To maintain their independence, members of the Committee and their immediate family members may not, directly or indirectly, accept any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee (other than remuneration for acting in the capacity as a member of the Board or a committee of the Board, and certain other specific exceptions) from the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries.

All members of the Committee shall be financially literate and at least one member shall be a financial expert. The definitions of “financial literacy” and “financial expertise”, and the determination of whether any given member of the Committee meets such definition, will be made by the Board, in consultation with the Corporate Governance Committee, in accordance with applicable laws, policies and guidelines of securities regulatory authorities.

The members of the Committee shall be appointed by the Board annually. Each member shall serve until the next annual general meeting of the shareholders of the Corporation or until his or her earlier resignation or removal by the Board. The Chair of the Committee shall be appointed by the Board annually and shall carry out the responsibilities and duties set forth in Section V of this Charter.

III. MEETINGS

The Committee shall meet at least on a quarterly basis, or more frequently as circumstances dictate or as requested by the Board, a member of the Committee, the Corporation’s external auditors or a senior officer of the Corporation.

The Committee shall also meet at least annually with the Corporation’s senior management (the Chief Financial Officer or others), internal auditors and external auditors in separate sessions to discuss any matters that the Committee or any of these groups believe should be discussed privately. In addition, the Committee (or at least its Chair) should meet with the external auditors and management quarterly to review the Corporation’s interim financial statements.

Notice of each meeting of the Committee shall be given to each member of the Committee as far in advance of the time for the meeting as possible, but in any event, not later than 24 hours preceding the time stipulated for the meeting (unless otherwise waived by all members of the Committee). Each notice of meeting shall state the nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting in reasonable detail and to the extent practicable, be accompanied by copies of documentation to be considered at the meeting.

A quorum for the transaction of business at a meeting shall consist of not less than a majority of the members of the Committee. Members of the Committee may participate in any meeting by means of such telephonic, electronic or other

communication facilities as permit all persons participating in the meeting to communicate adequately with each other, and a member participating by any such means shall be deemed to be present at that meeting.

Senior management of the Corporation and other parties may attend meetings of the Committee, as may be deemed appropriate by the Committee.

Minutes shall be kept of all meetings of the Committee and shall be signed by the Chair and Secretary of the meeting.

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF THE COMMITTEE

The Committee shall fulfill its oversight responsibilities primarily by carrying out the activities set forth below as well as all such other actions which may be incidental thereto or which may be necessary for the Committee to comply with the spirit and intent of this Charter. The items enumerated below are not intended to be exhaustive of the duties of the Committee and may be supplemented and revised from time to time as may be appropriate:

Financial Statement Review

1. Review and oversee the integrity of the Corporation's annual financial statements (including any certification, report, opinion or review thereon rendered by external auditors) and any public disclosure documents or reports containing financial information that are submitted to any governmental body or to the public (including, in particular, management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A"), prospectuses and registration statements).

2. Review and oversee the integrity of the Corporation's quarterly financial statements and any public disclosure documents containing financial information that are submitted to any governmental body or to the public pursuant to applicable securities laws, and approve such quarterly financial statements for disclosure to the public (provided that such statements are subsequently tabled before the Board for ratification, confirmation and approval).

3. Review earnings press releases as well as financial information and earnings guidance given to analysts and rating agencies.

4. Review the Corporation's MD&A to ensure that it provides all material information in a fair and balanced manner, in compliance with applicable requirements.

5. Periodically consult with the Corporation's external auditors in the absence of management concerning the fullness and accuracy of the Corporation's financial statements.

6. Establish regular, timely and separate systems of reporting to the Committee by each of management of the Corporation and the external auditors regarding any significant judgments made in management's preparation of the financial statements and the view of each as to appropriateness of such judgments.

7. Review any proposed changes in major auditing and accounting practices and policies, the presentation of significant risks and uncertainties and key estimates and judgments of management that may be material to financial statement presentation and reporting.

8. Obtain assurance that financial statement certifications and attestations from management of the Corporation have been completed and filed with applicable securities regulatory authorities.

9. Report to the Board on at least a quarterly basis on the results of the Committee's activities, including the Committee's review of the Corporation's annual and interim financial statements.

Financial Reporting, Internal Control and Related Management Information Systems

10. In consultation with the external auditors, review the integrity of the Corporation's financial reporting processes, both internal and external, and the Corporation's accounting principles as applied in its financial reporting, to determine the quality and acceptability of the Corporation's financial reporting.

11. Review the extent to which changes or improvements in financial or accounting practices, as approved by the Committee, have been implemented.

12. Receive timely reports from the external auditors concerning:
 - (a) all critical accounting policies and practices of the Corporation,
 - (b) all alternative treatments of financial information within generally accepted accounting principles that have been discussed with management; and
 - (c) all material written correspondence and disagreements between management and the external auditors (including any management letter or schedule of unadjusted differences).
13. Review summaries of significant, unusual or material off-balance sheet transactions to assess their impact on the Corporation's financial reporting process and financial statements.
14. Jointly with the Human Resources Committee review pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, including underlying assumptions, financial health of pension plans and disclosure in the Corporation's financial statements.
15. Review the effectiveness and integrity of internal controls, including information systems related thereto, and disclosure processes and controls (as evaluated by the internal and external auditors or otherwise) and make recommendations with respect thereto.
16. Review the appointment, removal, independence and performance of the Corporation's internal auditor.
17. Review the Corporation's internal audit procedures, including the mandate of, and all reports issued by, the Corporation's internal auditor and management's response and subsequent follow up to any identified weaknesses.
18. Review and approve an annual control assurance plan.
19. Establish procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the Corporation regarding accounting, internal control or auditing matters, including a procedure for the confidential, anonymous submission by employees of the Corporation of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters, and review and consider reports on the investigation and resolution of such complaints.
20. Review reports of any fraud that involves management or other employees, particularly where such individuals have a significant role in the Corporation's internal controls.
21. Consider the implications of applicable laws and regulatory policies on the Corporation's financial reporting process and financial statements.
22. Review the status of performance monitoring information systems which relate to disclosure of non-financial information.
23. Review major changes to management information systems that affect financial or internal control processes.

External Auditors

24. Make recommendations to the Board and the shareholders of the Corporation, on an annual basis:
 - (a) concerning the appointment of the external auditors (considering, in particular, their independence and effectiveness); and
 - (b) concerning the terms of engagement and fees and other compensation to be paid to the external auditors.
25. (a) Oversee and review the qualifications and performance of the external auditors, who shall report directly and be accountable to the Committee (and ultimately, the Board), and
 - (b) approve any proposed discharge or change of the external auditors, or of the lead audit partner thereof, when circumstances warrant.
26. Review in advance any engagements for non-audit services to be provided by the external auditors' firm or its affiliates, together with estimated fees, along with any other significant relationships which the external auditors have with the Corporation, and consider the impact on the independence of the external auditor and compliance with applicable laws.

27. Request and review a report by the external auditors, to be submitted at least annually, regarding the auditing firm's relationship with the Corporation, internal quality-control procedures, any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review, or peer review, of the auditing firm, or by any inquiry or investigation by governmental or professional authorities, within the preceding five years, respecting one or more independent audits carried out by the external auditors, and any steps taken to deal with any such issues.

Audit Process

28. Review the audit plan with the external auditors and with senior management of the Corporation.

29. Review, in the absence of management, any problems experienced by the external auditors in performing the audit, including any restrictions imposed by management or significant accounting issues on which there was a disagreement with management.

30. Review the post-audit or management letter, containing the recommendations of the external auditor and management's response and subsequent follow up to any identified weakness.

31. Resolve disputes, if any, that may arise between the external auditors and management regarding financial reporting.

Risk Management

32. For those risk areas that the Board has assigned oversight to this committee, identify and review, with management, the principal risks in those areas facing the Corporation and ensure that management has in place the policies and systems to assess and manage these risks.

33. Review financial risks (foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, etc.) of the Corporation and the management of such risks.

34. Review the Corporation's long term financing strategy, annual financing plan and specific proposed financings not otherwise considered in such plan.

35. Review the Corporation's tax status and monitor its approach to tax strategy, including tax reserves and potential reassessments and audits.

36. Review, with the Corporation's internal legal counsel and/or external counsel, any material legal matter that could have a significant impact on the Corporation's financial reporting.

37. Review the status of the Corporation's compliance with laws, regulations and internal policies and procedures, and the scope and status of systems designed to ensure such compliance, particularly in relation to contingent liabilities and material risks facing the Corporation.

38. Review the amount and terms of any insurance to be obtained or maintained by the Corporation and any other related risk management policies or measures.

Other

39. Engage and set the remuneration of such independent external advisors, including independent legal counsel, at the Corporation's expense, as the Audit Committee may deem necessary or desirable to carry out its duties.

40. Review the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer and any key financial executives of the Corporation involved in the financial reporting process, and set policies for the hiring by the Corporation of employees or former employees of the Corporation's external auditors.

41. Review policies and procedures with respect to the expense accounts and perquisites of executives and directors of the Corporation.

42. Review the succession plans for the Chair of the Committee and for Committee's financial experts.

43. Provide orientation and training for new members of the Committee and continuing education initiatives for existing members.

44. Conduct all such investigations, or authorize others to conduct such investigations, as may be necessary or desirable with respect to matters within the Committee's mandate.

45. Review this charter of the Audit Committee on an annual basis and suggest to the Corporate Governance Committee of the Board such revisions as the Audit Committee may believe to be required by new laws or to be prudent.

46. Perform any other activities consistent with this Charter, the Corporation's constating documents and governing law, as the Committee or the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF THE CHAIR OF THE COMMITTEE

To fulfill his or her responsibilities and duties, the Chair of the Committee shall:

- Facilitate the effective operation and management of, and provide leadership to, the Committee.
- Act as chair of meetings of the Committee.
- Assist in setting the agenda for each meeting of the Committee and in otherwise bringing forward for consideration matters within the mandate of the Committee.
- Facilitate the Committee's interaction with management of the Corporation, the Board and other committees of the Board.
- Act as a resource and mentor for other members of the Committee.
- Perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be delegated to the Chair by the Committee from time to time.

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT
REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the use in this Annual Report on Form 40-F of our reports dated November 5, 2010 on the consolidated financial statements of Shaw Communications Inc. as at August 31, 2010 and 2009 and for each of the years in the three-year period ended August 31, 2010, and the internal controls over financial reporting of Shaw Communications Inc. as at August 31, 2010.

Calgary, Canada
November 5, 2010

Ernst + Young LLP

Chartered Accountants

**SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

I, Jim Shaw, Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chair of Shaw Communications Inc., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 40-F of Shaw Communications Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The issuer's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation;
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The issuer's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 5, 2010

/s/ Jim Shaw

Jim Shaw
Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chair
Shaw Communications Inc.

**SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

I, Steve Wilson, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Shaw Communications Inc., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 40-F of Shaw Communications Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The issuer's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation;
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The issuer's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 5, 2010

/s/ Steve Wilson

Steve Wilson
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Shaw Communications Inc.

SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Pursuant to Section 906(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code

In connection with the annual report of Shaw Communications Inc. (the "Corporation") on Form 40-F for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2010, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Jim Shaw, Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chair of the Corporation, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Corporation.

Dated at Calgary, Alberta, Canada, this 5th day of November 2010.

/s/ Jim Shaw

Jim Shaw
Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chair
Shaw Communications Inc.

**SHAW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Pursuant to Section 906(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code

In connection with the annual report of Shaw Communications Inc. (the "Corporation") on Form 40-F for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2010, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Steve Wilson, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Corporation, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Corporation.

Dated at Calgary, Alberta, Canada, this 5th day of November 2010.

/s/ Steve Wilson

Steve Wilson
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Shaw Communications Inc.